CITY COUNCIL CITY OF NEW YORK -----X TRANSCRIPT OF THE MINUTES of the COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS -----X March 15, 2010 Start: 10:00am Recess: 3:23pm HELD AT: Council Chambers City Hall BEFORE: GALE A. BREWER Chairperson COUNCIL MEMBERS: Council Member Erik Martin Dilan Council Member Inez E. Dickens Council Member Domenic M. Recchia, Jr. Council Member Peter F. Vallone, Jr.

1

A P P E A R A N C E S (CONTINUED)

Amy Loprest Executive Director New York City Campaign Finance Board

George Gonzales Deputy Executive Director NYC Board of Elections

Pamela Perkins Administrative Manager NYC Board of Elections

Steven H. Richman General Counsel NYC Board of Elections

John Ward Finance Officer NYC Board of Elections

Michael Cardozo Corporation Council New York City Law Department, Office of the Corporation Council

Lawrence S. Kahn Chief Litigating Assistant New York City Law Department, Office of the Corporation Council

Foster Mills Managing Attorney New York City Law Department, Office of the Corporation Council

Martha Hirst Commissioner Department of Citywide Administrative Services

Ariella Maron Deputy Commissioner for Energy Management Department of Citywide Administrative Services

A P P E A R A N C E S (CONTINUED)

Brian Andersson Commissioner Department of Records and Information Services

Eileen Flannelly Deputy Commissioner Department of Records and Information Services

Mel Wymore Chair Community Board Seven

Frank Gulluscio District Manager Queens Community Board Six

Wally Rubin District Manager Manhattan Community Board Five

Kenneth Kearns District Manager Bronx Community Board Ten

Father Gorman Chair Bronx Community Board Twelve

Viola Green Walker District Manager Brooklyn Community Board Sixteen

Diana Foster Member Brooklyn Community Board Eight

Charlene Phillips District Manager Brooklyn Community Board Three

A P P E A R A N C E S (CONTINUED)

Rosemarie Perry Chairperson for the Public Safety Committee Brooklyn Community Board Nine

Mary Ann Carey District Manager Queens Community Board Nine

Gary Giordano District Manager Queens Community Board Five

Lawrence McClean District Manager Queens Community Board Thirteen

Bob Gormley District Manager Manhattan Community Board Two

Susan Stetzer District Manager Manhattan Community Board Three

Noah Pfefferlit District Manager Manhattan Community Board One

Richard Eggers Chair of the Budget and Governmental Affairs Committee Manhattan Community Board Six

Dr. Pam Pelanque-North Chair Manhattan Community Board Twelve

Andrea Senteno Program Associate Citizens Union

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 5
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Good morning,
3	I'm Gale Brewer, and I Chair the Governmental
4	Operations Committee, and this is our budget
5	hearing for Fiscal Year 2011. Thank you very much
6	for being here. We are welcoming you here today
7	for the preliminary budget. This is obviously
8	preliminary. And we're going to hear from the
9	Campaign Finance Board, the Board of Elections,
10	the Law Department, Department of Citywide
11	Administrative Services, also known DCAS, the
12	Department of Records and Information Services,
13	known DORIS, and from the Community Boards. And
14	we'll talk about the CFB's experience during the
15	run up to last year's elections, the amount of
16	matching fund payments that will likely be paid
17	out from the citywide election cycle, and its
18	budget situation for Fiscal 2011. And you have,
19	CFB has a slightly different schedule in which it
20	has to submit, and we'll hear about that. We'll
21	ask the Board of Elections to describe the extent
22	to which its budgetary resources were sufficient
23	for last year's elections, and very importantly
24	whether its budget as proposed by the Mayor will
25	allow the agency to properly implement the biggest

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 6
2	change in New York City Election in decades, the
3	switchover from lever machines, known as Shoup
4	lever machines, to optical scanned ballots,
5	necessitated by the federal Help America Vote Act,
6	also known as HAVA. We'll also find out about the
7	many tasks that need to be completed before the
8	fall elections and the timeline for completing
9	each of them. The Law Department has announced
10	recently a plan to compensate individuals whose
11	health was impaired at Ground Zero. We'll ask the
12	Corporation Council about this proposed payout, as
13	well as the funding of and payouts from the City's
14	Judgment and Claims budget. DCAS will be asked
15	about its various roles in helping City agencies
16	to be more efficient, a responsibility that takes
17	on added significance in these tough economic
18	times. We'll particularly ask about savings which
19	might be created in areas as diverse as space
20	costs, product procurement, personnel management
21	and the one that the public is most interested in,
22	I think, energy consumption. DORIS's work as an
23	archiving and municipal reference entity will be
24	explored, something that again the public is
25	interested in, for our future history. And we'll

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 7
2	hear how proposed budget cuts to our Community
3	Boards will prevent them from accomplishing their
4	many responsibilities. So with this ambitious
5	agenda before us, we'll now turn to our first
6	agency, the Campaign Finance Board, and its
7	executive directors Amy Loprest for her written
8	testimony. And so why don't you come join us at
9	the podium? We look forward to hearing from you.
10	Thank you very much.
11	AMY LOPREST: [off mic] Thank you.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I want to
13	thank also the many people who've helped put this
14	hearing together: Matthew Gewolb who was the
15	attorney, Joshua Gerber, Andy Grossman, Lionel
16	Francois, John Russell and Kanal Mahacha
17	[phonetic] from our office. Thank you very much.
18	Go ahead, CFB, why don't you introduce yourselves.
19	AMY LOPREST: Hello? Is that on?
20	Okay. Okay. Good morning, Chair, Council Member
21	Gale Brewer, and the Committee Members. I'm Amy
22	Loprest, Executive Director of the New York City
23	Campaign Finance Board. With me are General
24	Counsel Sue Ellen Dodell and Deputy Executive
25	Director Shauna Tarshis Denkensohn. First and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 8
2	foremost, we would like to thank the Committee for
3	the opportunity to testify today. We would like
4	to congratulate the new Chair, Council Member
5	Brewer, and thank her for her testimony at our
6	post-election hearings, as well as Council Member
7	Dickens for the testimony she submitted.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: She has just
9	joined us, thank you very much, Council Member
10	Inez Dickens.
11	AMY LOPREST: Alright, I didn't
12	plan that, but [laughs] As you know, the Board is
13	mandated by law to evaluate the success of the
14	campaign finance program after each election. We
15	appreciate your participation in our review
16	process and look forward to working with you to
17	further improve the program for the candidates and
18	the public we serve. I know Matt was at all the
19	hearings, so he got the full experience. [laughs]
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Matt is
21	everywhere.
22	AMY LOPREST: Yeah. As wepart of
23	our effort to collect feedback on the program in
24	December 2009, we invited candidates, treasurers
25	and campaign liaisons from the 2009 elections to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 9
2	participate in an online survey. 94 responses
3	were received by the closing date of the survey,
4	February 1, 2010. Many of the results were very
5	encouraging. A few key findings: 78 percent of
6	respondents either agreed or strongly agreed that
7	"The Campaign Finance Board is fair"; over 95
8	percent of the respondents agreed that CFB staff
9	members are professional, courteous and
10	knowledgeable. We did learn that we have a few
11	areas where we can do better. Based on the
12	feedback we received from campaigns, we are
13	working to improve both the consistency and
14	clarity of our written materials. The CFB
15	appreciates hearing from candidates and campaign
16	staff, and will incorporate their feedback into
17	our plans for the next election cycle. Our review
18	of the Campaign Finance Program for the 2009
19	election will culminate with our post-election
20	report which will be submitted to the Mayor and
21	the City Council by September 1, 2010. Our staff
22	is already hard at work at preparing the report,
23	which will include our post-election analysis of
24	the program, as well as the mandated review of the
25	impact to the Doing Business legislation. As the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 10
2	law requires, the report will also include a list
3	of legislative recommendations for improvements to
4	the Campaign Finance Act. With our analysis
5	underway, we're happy to report some of our
6	initial observations. We are very encouraged that
7	participation in the program for the 2009 election
8	increased considerably from the previous citywide
9	election cycle in 2005. Of the 231 candidates on
10	the ballot for City office in 2009, 84 percent, or
11	195 candidates, were program participants. This
12	is a significant increase from the 2005 election
13	cycle, where participation was 73 percent. The
14	CFB distributed \$27.3 million in public funds to
15	candidates during the 2009 elections. Candidates
16	in the primary elections received \$20.4 million;
17	another \$1.4 million was distributed in the runoff
18	elections for Public Advocate and Comptroller; and
19	\$5.5 million was distributed for the general
20	elections. As is the case after every election,
21	unused funds are returned to the City fund. The
22	CFB has already returned \$20 million to the City's
23	general fund from the 2009 election cycle. The
24	CFB also published the citywide voter guide for
25	the 2009 election cycle. To reduce mailing costs

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 11
2	for the general election voter guide, we mailed
3	the required Chinese and/or Korean guide, together
4	with the English edition, for households who
5	receive both, resulting in substantial savings on
6	postage. To increase outreach to limited English
7	proficiency voters, we created pages for the voter
8	guide on our website in Spanish, Chinese and
9	Korean, and posted translated editions of the
10	guide, along with links to other translate content
11	there. We are researching ways we can better
12	identify limited English proficiency households to
13	ensure these resources are properly targeted to
14	the voters who need them. The CFB is also working
15	with candidates in the March 23 rd special election
16	in the 44 th Council District. The campaigns have
17	filed two disclosure statements with us, and the
18	Board distributed the first round of public funds
19	payments to candidates on March 3 rd , totaling
20	\$165,000. The next payment, the last one before
21	the election, is scheduled for Thursday, March
22	18 th . The Board is also preparing for any
23	additional special elections that may arise in the
24	coming fiscal year. Looking further ahead, we are
25	preparing to publish a citywide voter guide in the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 12
2	fall of 2010, if the recently announced Charter
3	Revision Commission places proposals on this
4	year's ballot, as has been reported in the
5	press. The CFB started planning for the 2013
6	election cycle as well. The first disclosure
7	filing for candidates in the 2013 election
8	cycle is due July 15, 2010. We believe the
9	2013 elections will be competitive and expect
10	an influx of candidates will file for City
11	office in July. In response to the feedback we
12	have received from candidates, we are reviewing
13	and revising all of our communications with
14	candidates in an effort to clarify and improve
15	them for the 2013 elections. Focus groups we
16	conducted with campaigns to evaluate our See
17	Smart filing software and See Access
18	information portal, have provided us with
19	additional feedback that will help us continue
20	utilizing new technologies to meet candidates'
21	needs. Pursuant to New York City Charter,
22	Section 1052(c), the Board will submit its
23	estimated budget for Fiscal Year 2011 to the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 13
2	Mayor at the end of March. This estimate will
3	be included in the Mayor's Executive Budget.
4	The Budget will be significantly less than last
5	year, as it is not a citywide election year.
6	As noted, it will contain funds to administer
7	the program for potential special elections,
8	and for a potential citywide voter guide. As
9	always, the CFB looks forward to continuing to
10	work with the Council to make the program more
11	effective and efficient. Going forward, we
12	hope to place a greater emphasis on outreach
13	and collaboration with the Council. As part of
14	this effort, we have appointed a Director of
15	External Affairs, Eric Friedman, who is sitting
16	there, on that side of the pole, who will be
17	our point person for working with you and your
18	colleagues during the legislative process.
19	Thank you for your time and we look forward to
20	answering any questions you may have.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
22	much. I have one question, maybe Council Member
23	has others. My, with the \$20 million return,
24	would there be more money returned perhaps after

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 14
2	the audits or done, or is that still to be
3	decided?
4	AMY LOPREST: We're in the process
5	of doing the audits for the 2009
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I think we all
7	know that.
8	AMY LOPREST: [laughs] And so there
9	will be additional public funds paid out, you
10	know, on those audits. At the end of the Fiscal
11	Year, obviously, we return the balance of the
12	fund. Part of our budget for next year will
13	include budget and money for potential special
14	elections, and also potential payments to people
15	as the course of the 2009 audits are completed.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Nobody
17	has any sense yet of what the, that might be in
18	terms of returns, because you haven't done the
19	audits?
20	AMY LOPREST: Yes, I mean, there's,
21	we've, you know, we paid out about \$27 million and
22	we've given back \$20 million out of the \$51
23	million, so it's not, you know, there's about, you
24	know, \$3 million less, left. So, you know, I
25	don't, it won't be more than that, you know.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 15
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Somewhere in
3	that, somewhere in that range.
4	AMY LOPREST: We have to file, we
5	have another payment for this special election,
6	there might be another special election before the
7	end of this fiscal year, and certainly, you know,
8	some audit payments will be made because we have a
9	number of outstanding election cycles. We have
10	special elections from 2007, 2008, 2009, so you
11	know, we're making public funds payments on those
12	audits, too.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And do
14	you think, how much would it cost if the Charter,
15	I think the Charter revision's not going to happen
16	until 2011. That's my guess. Even though other
17	things are said in the press. But if one does
18	have to put items on the ballot for 2010, how much
19	does a voter guide cost, approximately?
20	AMY LOPREST: For the, for the, you
21	know, two primary and general citywide vote elect
22	guide, like in 2009, it cost \$5.2 million. It's,
23	I mean, I think a rough estimate is about half of
24	that, probably about \$2 million to send a citywide
25	voter guide for the general election.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 16
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And
3	then, finally, and then Council Member Dickens has
4	many questions.
5	AMY LOPREST: Okay.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The question I
7	have is, regarding the listing that was done by
8	contracts of the Doing Business, that created a
9	lot of issues. It's not a budget issue so much.
10	Does that come on aany issues regarding that, or
11	any policy changes are done by contracts, or done
12	by CFB?
13	AMY LOPREST: If I understand your
14	question, I mean, one ofpart of the law that was
15	passed in 2007 required the CFB to do a full, a
16	comprehensive review of how the Doing Business
17	legislation worked. And that will be rolled into
18	our post-election report that will be issued in
19	September. You know, for administrative issues,
20	you know, that don't require legislative changes,
21	you know, we generally work very, very closely
22	with the Mayor's Office of Contracts to work on
23	those, you know, computer issues and, you know,
24	update issues that, as they arise, legislative
25	changes obviously would have to be worked out with

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 17	
2	the Council.	
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Council	
4	Member Dickens.	
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you	
6	so much, Madam Chair. This is not so much a	
7	budget question as it is a question about how	
8	campaign financeone, it's good seeing you, thank	
9	you for coming.	
10	AMY LOPREST: Thank you.	
11	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: What is	
12	the criteria that you, that is utilized by CFB,	
13	for determining whether a race is competitive or	
14	not?	
15	AMY LOPREST: You know, this is an	
16	eternally difficult question. And actually, for	
17	many years, the Campaign Finance Board didn't want	
18	to be involved in making these kind of	
19	determination, obviously because it's very, very	
20	hard to know until after an election is run	
21	whether or not it was competitive. And, but we	
22	have to make obviously the public funds payments	
23	beforehand. Starting I think with legislation, I	
24	think it was passed initially in 2004, for the	
25	2005 elections, the Council passed legislation	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 18
2	that limited everyone's, you know, every council,
3	every person running for office, their public
4	funds payments to 25 percent of the maximum,
5	unless certain criteria were met. And that law
6	worked, you know, pretty well in the 2005
7	elections. It was revised again by the City
8	Council after, in 2007, as part of that omnibus
9	change. And added, in addition to, you know,
10	certain circumstances, if there's an open seat, it
11	added a list of I think it's about seven criteria
12	that, you know, a person could write and say, "I
13	shouldn't be limited to the 25 percent because my
14	opponent has" any one of these number of
15	factors. You know, they have name recognition, I
16	mean, they're both mainly to get at name
17	recognition. We are aware that there, it was some
18	concern that, that that 25 percent issue didn't
19	work, I mean, the way it worked out was not
20	exactly perfect. So, and there was some
21	frustration among people about the timing of
22	payments running against opponents who the Act
23	deemed nominal of opposition before these letters
24	came in. And so, you know, we understand, as we
25	discuss the legislative recommendations that

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 19	
2	accompany our post-election report, this is	
3	certainly going to be, we're going to take a close	
4	look at how that worked, whether there's a better	
5	way to treat candidates facing nominal opposition,	
6	along with other provisions of the Act that were	
7	modified as part of the 2007 law.	
8	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright, I	
9	asked that because those that were incumbents,	
10	that were running for reelection, and you	
11	determined that they should only receive the 25	
12	percent, then by the time they found out they were	
13	getting short funded, and then they had to write	
14	to request the reconsideration because of	
15	whatever. And it meant that many campaigns were	
16	owing, had outstanding debts. It wasn't fair, and	
17	I just, you know, want to put that on the record,	
18	that it wasn't fair how it was done, because I	
19	don't, we really could not understand how you	
20	determined that a race was competitive. How many	
21	of those who review the records and make the	
22	determination that a candidate should only receive	
23	25 percent, how many have been candidates in prior	
24	City Council elections?	
25	AMY LOPREST: Well, we don't make a	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 20
2	determination, I mean, the law sets the criteria
3	about
4	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: I
5	AMY LOPREST:of how people get
6	paid. I don't, I mean I'd have to, I'll get back
7	to you on the exact numbers, but the law presumes
8	that everyone gets the 25 percent, unless certain,
9	certain factors are met. One thing we did do is
10	we did try to reach out to every campaign who was
11	going to be limited to the 25 percent, and we
12	realized it was some short notice because there
13	was a timing issue. But we did reach out with our
14	candidate services union to everyone who was going
15	to be limited to the 25 percent, to inform that
16	there was this other provision of the law that
17	they could invoke, to write a letter, you know,
18	with evidence based on the criterion and the law.
19	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Would you
20	be willing to work with the Chair and this
21	Committee to revise that? Because many candidates
22	of both incumbents and those that were not
23	incumbents, felt it was unfair. Because
24	frequently what happened, those who were running
25	against incumbents got the maximum, and the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 21	
2	incumbents got the 25 percent. And then they had	
3	to stand up and fight about that the race was	
4	actually competitive, regardless of name	
5	recognition, that is not, that's just one criteria	
6	that could be utilized for whether a race is	
7	competitive. But a race can be competitive for	
8	many other reasons.	
9	AMY LOPREST: Yeah, I mean, one of	
10	the other factors in the law, in addition to these	
11	name recognition factors, is whether or not the	
12	opponent has raised, or, and spent a certain	
13	percentage of the expenditure limit. So, and we	
14	realize that obviously people get the money and	
15	they, that it's only contributions and	
16	expenditures that were included in that financial	
17	total, and, but they had gotten the public funds,	
18	obviously they hadn't had the time to spend it	
19	yet. So, I mean, we definitely, this is	
20	definitely an area that we are looking at, and are	
21	happy to work with the Council to try and figure	
22	out. I mean, again, as I started my statement, it	
23	is, it's one of the hardest issues to reach out,	
24	because you don't want to give large sums of money	
25	to non-competitive races, but also you don't want	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 22	
2	to hamper races that are going to be competitive	
3	by limiting the public funds available. So it is,	
4	it's a very, very hard issue to reach. And I	
5	think we've gone through an iterative process	
6	trying to improve this section of the law. You	
7	know, in 2005, it was new; 2007 there was some,	
8	you know, refinement to it, and it will continue,	
9	and that's one of the great things about the	
10	campaign finance law, is because, is that it's	
11	written into the law that we look at these	
12	provisions every, after every election, and see	
13	what's wrong, and what didn't work, and you know,	
14	we're mandated to do that, and so we'reBut, in	
15	this particular case, I'm well aware of this	
16	issue. And we are going to work with the Council	
17	to work on that issue.	
18	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: I'm very	
19	happy to hear that, because that was a serious	
20	issue last year in the City Council races.	
21	AMY LOPREST: Yes.	
22	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: And	
23	forgive me, how many did you say were working at	
24	CFB that have actually been candidates and	
25	understand a race?	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 23	
2	AMY LOPREST: We have actually a	
3	fair number of people on our staff who areI	
4	mean, I would have to, I mean, I, to get the exact	
5	number, but we have, you know, definitely, I mean,	
6	this is again and again brought to our attention,	
7	and we have really reached out to try and get	
8	people who are, you know, have worked on campaigns	
9	who, you know, maybe not on City campaigns, but on	
10	campaigns in general, and have, you know, a lot of	
11	experience. And we have, you know, I think we	
12	have a significant improvement in the number of	
13	people who are on the staff or who have worked on	
14	a political campaign one way or the other at some	
15	point.	
16	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Because	
17	I'm an elected, and I just, this'll be my last	
18	statement, I'm an elected, and I would not, in any	
19	way, think that I could determine whether a race	
20	is competitive, say in a Brooklyn race, or another	
21	Council race. And so, you know, that, that raises	
22	the question about whether you're able to really	
23	determine whether, based upon what's written,	
24	whether it's really a competitive race. Because	
25	sometimes it becomes competitive once you get into	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 24	
2	the middle of it.	
3	AMY LOPREST: Yeah, I mean, and	
4	that's why as I said, it's a very, it's a major	
5	challenge, and to try and come up with very, I	
6	mean, objective, and sort of subjective criteria,	
7	to try and, you know, a combination, so that the	
8	Board is not really the position of deciding,	
9	"You're competitive, you're not competitive." We	
10	would like to have the legislation be very clear	
11	so it's not our responsibility to decide whether	
12	or not a race is competitive, because you're	
13	right, there are a lot of things that go into	
14	deciding.	
15	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you.	
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What impact,	
17	if any, will the Supreme Court decision on	
18	campaign finance, which has gotten a lot of press,	
19	have on your efforts, either financially, budget	
20	wise or policy wise?	
21	AMY LOPREST: Well, the law that	
22	was at issue in the Citizens United case, dealt	
23	primarily with limiting corporate spending,	
24	independent corporate, independent spending, you	
25	know, close to the election. And New York City	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 25	
2	and New York State don't have any kind of similar	
3	law. We have laws restricting direct	
4	contributions from corporations, but the law that	
5	was at issue in the Supreme Court case only dealt	
6	with independent spending by corporations. And	
7	New York State has always allowed independent	
8	spending by corporations, and the Campaign Finance	
9	Board doesn't regulate that. So, you know, one	
10	issue that might arise is, and that one thing that	
11	we're looking at, is that if there is a	
12	significant increase in independent spending of	
13	all types, it might be an improvement to the	
14	City's law to have disclosure of those independent	
15	expenditures. I mean, again, this goes to, you	
16	know, the questions of competitive races. If	
17	there's a lot of independent spending going on,	
18	independent of the campaigns, of the candidates,	
19	it could skew the independents, you know, the	
20	competitiveness of a race. And so one thing that	
21	we're looking at is maybe working on	
22	recommendations to require some kinds of	
23	disclosure on the City level by people who are	
24	making, doing these independent spending.	
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Also,	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 26	
2	do you, in that you have fewer elections,	
3	potentially, in the next few years, do you have	
4	the same staff numbers? Are they, do they	
5	increase when there are elections, like in 2013?	
6	How do you deal with the staff issues?	
7	AMY LOPREST: We have, since the	
8	vast majority of our staff works on, I mean, the	
9	largest unit is the audit unit, which, you know,	
10	is engaged full time all, you know	
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I wonder why.	
12	AMY LOPREST:all four years of	
13	the election cycle, that, you know, so we don't	
14	envision a, you know, a huge decrease in the	
15	staff. I mean, obviously there is some attrition	
16	on, you know, in some of the staffs. We try, you	
17	know, we're trying to have a more level staff, and	
18	you know, have the appropriate staff, and the	
19	election cycles start earlier and earlier now. I	
20	mean, people are going to, even July 15 th , which is	
21	the first disclosure statement for the 2013	
22	election cycle, we anticipate a fairly higher	
23	number of people disclosing in that filing than we	
24	have in previous first disclosure statements for	
25	an election cycle. So, you know, it's one of	

2 those things that since most of the s	staff is	
3 working on things that are, you know,	four years	
4 election cycle, the system's unit, yo	ou know, is	
5 working on improvements to the softwa	are, and our	
6 computer systems all during the four	computer systems all during the four year election	
7 cycle, the audit staff is working on	cycle, the audit staff is working on the audits	
8 during the whole four year election of	cycle. And	
9 there seem to be more and more specia	al elections,	
10 you know, I don't see the big, you k	now, up and	
11 down cycle of work. I mean, I've bee	down cycle of work. I mean, I've been, you know,	
12 I had worked with the board a long, e	I had worked with the board a long, early in my	
13 career, but I've been back with the b	career, but I've been back with the board for	
14 eleven years, and I said, "I'm still	eleven years, and I said, "I'm still waiting for	
15 that mythic, you know, down time that	z, you know,	
16 there's nothing going on," in, you kn	now, in the	
17 four year election cycle, I have yet	to see it.	
18 CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I	t's good	
19 news, I think, that more candidates a	are	
20 participating in the program. Do you	attribute	
21 that, and I think you could say that,	because of	
22 the better efforts, and of the CFB, c	or do you	
23 think there are other reasons why the	e program	
24 participants are up? 'Causes there's	guite a big	
25 jump.		

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 28	
2	AMY LOPREST: Well, I mean, I like	
3	to say that it's all because of us. [laughs] You	
4	know, I think that it, you know, we do, I have	
5	been doing a much, we've tried a lot to improve	
6	the services to the candidates, and improve and	
7	streamline the process. And so I would hope that	
8	that would attribute to some of the increase in	
9	the participation. Also, you know, every election	
10	is different in the level of, you know, how many	
11	people are really running and, you know, what kind	
12	of races there are. I mean, there were very	
13	competitive races at, you know, citywide levels	
14	this year, you know, there weren't those same kind	
15	in 2005, so that contributed to part of the	
16	increase, and there are a lot of factors that go	
17	into it. But I would like to say that, you know,	
18	we try very hard to encourage participation, we	
19	think it's very important. And, you know, we try	
20	everything to make the process as easy as possible	
21	for the candidates.	
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Are there any	
23	suggestions that you're going to have for the	
24	Charter Revision Commission, kind of picking up on	
25	Council Member Dickens, it's not directly a budget	

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 29
2	issue, but are there some that you're going to
3	have for the Charter Revision Commission.
4	AMY LOPREST: I mean, some aspects
5	of our law are governed by the Charter, so there
6	are some, you know, we have some smaller, some
7	larger, I mean, there is the, the Charter section
8	that deals with mass mailings that we have
9	jurisdiction over, that, you know, I think that
10	could use some revisions and clarity in it. And
11	that's again a section of the Charter that's been
12	revised, an iterative process over the years, so I
13	think that there are some suggestions to improve
14	that section of the Charter.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Go
16	ahead, Council Member Dickens.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: One
18	additional question that just came to mind. In
19	the Council races, and I'm asking if this is the
20	same for Mayoral as well as Comptroller and Public
21	Advocate, the citywide races, regardless of
22	whether a City Council candidate actually files to
23	get CFB funds, if they don't, they still have to
24	adhere to certain criteria, is that right, for
25	filing.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 30
2	AMY LOPREST: That is correct. All
3	people who are non-participants are required to
4	make the same exact disclosure that participants
5	are, they're bound by the same contribution limits
6	and prohibitions, or most of the same contribution
7	limits and prohibitions, as people who are
8	participating in the program. The primary
9	difference between candidates who are
10	participating in the program and not
11	participating, aside from getting public funds, is
12	the participants agree to the spending limits.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, now, if,
14	but that's so on the City Council; is that true on
15	the Mayoral?
16	AMY LOPREST: Yes, that's true on
17	all levels.
18	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Unless a
19	candidate is putting in their own funds?
20	AMY LOPREST: Yes, I mean, under
21	New York State election law, your own personal
22	funds that are spent on your campaign are not
23	considered contributions the same as a
24	contribution from someone else, so they'reand
25	the Constitution and the Supreme Court has,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 31
2	interpretation of the Constitution, has said that
3	you cannot limit and individual spending on their
4	own campaign.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: So, in the
6	City Council, a City Council candidate can spend
7	as much as they want.
8	AMY LOPREST: Yes
9	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Of their
10	own funds, that's what I mean, their own funds.
11	AMY LOPREST:of their personal
12	money, yes, they could. A City, yeah, so it could
13	happen on the Mayoral level, it could happen on
14	the City Council level, too.
15	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
16	thank you, I just wanted to clarify. Thank you.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What
18	percentage of your budget, and maybe I should know
19	this, goes towards the technology? 'Cause your
20	technology is extremely good, I think, I know you
21	put a lot of effort into it. So what percentage
22	goes towards technology? And do you think that'll
23	change over time? And is there any, maybe it's
24	not appropriate, but is there any way that you
25	work or could work more efficiently, technology

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 32
2	wise, with either the City, with the State Board
3	of Elections or the City Board of Election, which
4	I know is the same agency.
5	AMY LOPREST: We, you know, I don't
6	have an exact number for you, the percentage of
7	our budget, but I will say that our second largest
8	unit in our agency is the systems administration
9	unit. We do take very seriously a commitment to
10	improve our technological innovations every
11	election cycle. For the 2009 election cycle, we
12	rolled out a new information portal called See
13	Access, I don't know if you had an opportunity to
14	work with it, to, you know, to give information
15	over a secure connection to candidates in real
16	time. And we're working to improve that, you
17	know, hopefully, you know, make it more of a two-
18	way street. We always take a lot of suggestions
19	and improve our See Smart program between each
20	election cycle. One of the things we're looking
21	at is making it a web-based system for the 2013
22	election cycle. And so we, you know, we take that
23	very seriously and we are in the process of really
24	reevaluating all the way we communicate, you know,
25	to all the way we use technologies to communicate

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 33
2	with the candidates, to communicate with the
3	voters, in trying to look at all sorts of
4	improvements using the most recent, most up-to-
5	date technology. You know, both to improve our
6	work with the candidates, but also to improve our
7	work with the voters.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What about
9	with BOE on any level, 'cause
10	AMY LOPREST: Ooh, I'm sorry I
11	forgot
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's okay.
13	AMY LOPREST:that part of the
14	question.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's
16	alright.
17	AMY LOPREST: We, you know, as you
18	know, the law changed so now candidates are only
19	required to file, they don't have to file paper
20	filings with the City Board of Elections starting
21	in the fall. And now, and our software does
22	produce the filings that you file with the State.
23	And we have started a process of talking with the
24	State Board of Election staff to make that process
25	even more streamlined. You know, perhaps, you

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 34
2	know, improve the way that those, what works, I
3	mean, now, as you may know, you have to email your
4	statement to the State Board of Elections
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We, we had a
6	little problem with it
7	AMY LOPREST: And I mean, so there
8	are, you know, there are some glitches and we are
9	working very closely with the State Board of
10	Election staff to try and work out some of those.
11	We have, you know, I, you know, being me, I think
12	that our disclosure is better than the State's
13	disclosure, so but
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I agree with
15	you on that.
16	AMY LOPREST: But because of that
17	being better, there are some differences in the
18	way the information is disclosed. So, you know,
19	it's, our staffs have to work to, you know, work
20	out those kinks and make sure that they run
21	smoothly, so that they get the disclosure in the
22	format they would like, andbut we have our
23	disclosure in the way that we think is best for
24	the voters.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 35
2	much for your testimony.
3	AMY LOPREST: Okay.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And we look
5	forward to the executive budget and getting the
6	full budget at that time.
7	AMY LOPREST: Okay, thank you very
8	much.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
10	much. Alright, our next agency is the Board of
11	Elections. And so, all those who are going to
12	participate, please come to the podium. [pause,
13	background noise] Whenever you're ready. So,
14	thank you all for being here, whoever wants to
15	begin, introduce participants, we're glad to have
16	you here.
17	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Yes, good
18	morning. I'm, my name is George Gonzales, I am
19	the Deputy Executive Director for the Board of
20	Elections in the City of New York. I am here
21	today with the Administrative Manager, Pamela
22	Perkins, the General Counsel, Steven H. Richman,
23	and our Finance Officer, John Ward. I have a
24	statement that I have prepared, I would like to
25	read it into the record. Okay. Chair Brewer,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 36
2	Members of the Council's Committee on Governmental
3	Operations. First, I want to take a moment and
4	congratulate Council Member Brewer on her
5	appointment to Chair of this Committee. During
6	the past years, she has been a member of this
7	Committee diligently attending and listening to
8	our testimony, and always being a vocal defender
9	of the voting rights of all New Yorkers and a
10	strong supporter of the Board of Elections in the
11	City of New York. I want to thank you for giving
12	me the opportunity to appear before you this
13	morning on behalf of the Board of Elections. What
14	I would like to do is give an overview as to what
15	we have done since our last appearance here before
16	you. As you all know, 2009 was a municipal
17	election year, when the voters of the City
18	selected a Mayor, Public Advocate, Comptroller and
19	each member of the City Council through three
20	elections, the September primary, the citywide
21	runoff primary, and the November general election.
22	The adopted fiscal year 2010 budget did not fund
23	the runoff primary. The Board understands that
24	just last week the Council approved a budget
25	modification for the Board that covers the
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 37
----	--
2	expenses related to the citywide runoff primary.
3	In the current calendar year 2010, the Board has
4	or will conduct at least three special elections
5	for City Council, State Senate and State Assembly
6	seats. The cost of these special elections have
7	not been funded. In addition, the State Board of
8	Elections finally certified a new voting system
9	for use in this year's elections on December 15,
10	2009. Following an open and transparent
11	evaluation process, including public
12	demonstrations in all five boroughs and the
13	opportunity for extended public comments, the
14	Commissioners of Elections selected a new voting
15	system, a poll site optical scanning system, the
16	DS200 and the auto-mark ballot marking device,
17	manufactured by Election Systems and Software,
18	known as ES&S. In accordance with the
19	supplemental remedial order of the United States
20	District Court of the Northern District of New
21	York, and the provisions of the federal Help
22	America Vote Act, known as HAVA, and the New York
23	State Election Reform and Modernization Act, the
24	time tested, if not beloved, lever voting machines
25	will be replaced by a new voting system beginning

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 38
2	with September's primary election and all
3	subsequent elections conducted here in the City of
4	New York. To date, the City Board has submitted
5	the first two of a series of seven requisitions to
6	the State Board of Elections and the State Office
7	of General Services for the Equipment, Services
8	and Support needed to implement the new voting
9	system. The first two requisitions which have
10	been approved total over \$44 million, which will
11	be paid out of the City Board's share of the
12	federal HALA funds allocation. Included in those
13	requisitions are 4,385 optical scanners for use at
14	the poll sites, the election management system, as
15	well as additional scanners for training, poll
16	workers and educating the voting public. The five
17	requisitions now being prepared are for digital
18	equipment, services and support, including spare
19	scanners, the cost of which will exceed the City's
20	Board federal funds allocation. The Board expects
21	to use at least \$10 to \$20 million in funds
22	allocated by you and the Mayor to the Board for
23	the acquisition of the new voting systems in the
24	City's capital budget line PW340. We have had an
25	opportunity to speak before this Committee

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 39
2	numerous times to outline the challenges that the
3	introduction of a new voting system imposes, but
4	the underlying truth is that the way we conduct
5	elections, including almost every system, task and
6	procedure, is going to be modified, and many
7	instances changed entirely as we deploy the new
8	voting system for the first time. While this
9	would have been a challenge under any
10	circumstance, this has been, and continues to be
11	made considerably worse due to the lack of
12	adequate funding for the Board's operations and
13	obligations. At a time when everyone clearly
14	anticipated historic changes, and when the Board's
15	obligations were increased significantly by a
16	federal court order, its budget was reduced by
17	your more than \$3 million for Fiscal Year 2010.
18	Even after you recently adopted a budget
19	modification, the Board estimates that it will
20	cross Fiscal Year 2010 on June 30^{th} with a deficit
21	of over \$21 million. It should be noted that this
22	situation has been created as a result of the
23	continued, chronic underfunding of the legally
24	mandated expenses of the Board, and the failure to
25	provide funding for special elections, which have

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 40
2	occurred with regularity over the last several
3	years. The Mayor's preliminary budget for Fiscal
4	2011 contains a further \$19.1 million budget
5	reduction in all TPS operating funds, and a \$10
6	million reduction in PS funding. This \$30 million
7	reduction is incomprehensible. Without adequate
8	funding and support to conduct elections, the
9	foundation of democracy in our City is
10	compromised. A copy of the five year summary plan
11	is attached to this testimony. Ladies and
12	gentlemen, I just want to take this opportunity to
13	introduce, just was joined by the Secretary of the
14	Board, Commissioner J.C. Polanco, The Bronx
15	Republican for the Board. Unlike many other
16	agencies, virtually all of the Board's duties,
17	responsibilities and activities are prescribed by
18	federal, state and local law. The Board does not
19	have the discretion to delay or cancel an election
20	based on municipal budget shortfall. The facts
21	are clear: all Board of Elections throughout the
22	State are under a federal court order to replace
23	their voting systems for this year's primary
24	elections. We are mandated to process candidate
25	petitions and voter registrations. This year

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 41
2	alone, we will process petitions for, among
3	others, all candidates for Congress, the State
4	Senate, State Assembly, elected from within the
5	City of New York. The budget reductions proposed
6	by the Mayor make it impossible for the Board to
7	conduct a primary and general election for this
8	year while introducing a new way of voting through
9	the City's \$4.6 billion voters, more, and more
10	than 30,000 election day poll workers. In prior
11	years, the Mayor and the Council demonstrated that
12	they have collectively recognized this need by
13	approaching, I'm sorry, by appropriating funds for
14	HAVA implementation and previous budgets. The
15	Board has been careful not to spend these funds
16	until the new voting systems were certified and
17	they previously were rolled over from one year to
18	the next as the State Board experienced delays
19	with certification. A clear, collective
20	recognition of the importance of the poll worker
21	training and public education programs and other
22	aspects that these funds were dedicated to
23	addressing. Now, when the City Board has to
24	implement a new voting system for all voters,
25	these vital funds have been eliminated entirely in

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 42
2	the Mayor's Preliminary Budget for Fiscal Year
3	2011. The Board needs for both, I'm sorry, for
4	all unexpected funds appropriate for these uses
5	last year, and both the expense and capital
6	budgets to be reapportioned for Fiscal Year 2011
7	as, and more, as outlined below. The Mayor's
8	Preliminary Budget for Fiscal Year 2010. Looking
9	forward to the coming years, I would like to
10	address the budgetary needs for the Board of
11	Elections in the City of New York for Fiscal Year
12	ending June 30, 2011. In order to fulfill its
13	constitutional and statutory mission, the budget
14	allocation for the Board cannot be reduced. In
15	fact, to meet our obligations in this new
16	environment, the City of New York must provide
17	significant additional resources. I am going to
18	take a few minutes to briefly highlight the four
19	key areas where the Board requires additional
20	resources. Proceeding in this manner in no way
21	lessens the need for the maintenance of at least
22	the current levels of funding for other Board
23	programs, such as processing voter registration,
24	transporting voting equipment to and from poll
25	sites, and the ongoing maintenance/replacement of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 43
2	Board equipment and/or facilities, some of which
3	will be summarized briefly in a final category
4	below. In addition, please let me know if you
5	want more detailed and specific information on any
6	of the points I discuss. Poll workers and
7	election day. The implementation of an entirely
8	new voting system will obviously have a tremendous
9	impact on the administration of elections in New
10	York City. Poll workers need extensive training
11	to properly assist voters on election day, and the
12	voters themselves need to be educated so that they
13	understand the changes in voting well in advance
14	of being confronted with an entirely new way of
15	voting. In performing the comprehensive review of
16	the Board's poll worker operations and having had
17	the opportunity to compare it to other
18	jurisdictions nationwide, the Board has also
19	identified numerous recommendations to enhance the
20	agency's ability to recruit and train the large
21	number of qualified poll workers that are needed.
22	One of the key elements in raising the pay for
23	attending training classes from \$25 to a more
24	realistic \$100. The current low compensation for
25	attending the training session is reflected by

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 44
2	poor attendance. Based on the experiences of
3	other Boards of Election in the State that
4	undertook a pilot project with the new voting
5	system, the City Board knows that a longer,
6	expanded training class, which much greater
7	trainee participation in the form of hands-on
8	training with the new system, is vital to
9	affording us the opportunity to conduct successful
10	elections this year. This increase is merited and
11	greatly needed. Additionally, with the change in
12	the Board's training regimen, additional expenses
13	will be incurred to conduct this revised and
14	expanded training, requiring additional training
15	staff to provide instruction and testing of all
16	poll workers. Another area that the Board of
17	Elections identified concerns the performance
18	award paid to certain poll workers. Currently
19	this award is paid as an incentive for poll
20	workers to attend training class, pass the test,
21	and ensure that they work two regular elections.
22	The Board believes that this award is a helpful
23	tool to ensure a good return for the Board's
24	training investment, but the current amount of \$35
25	is very low. We believe that raising the award to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 45
2	\$100 will be a better incentive for poll workers
3	to complete all the criteria associated with the
4	payment. Also meriting and increase is the
5	compensation paid to poll site coordinators for
6	attending post-election debriefing sessions with
7	the borough staff to discuss the recent elections
8	and any problems. Elevating the compensation to
9	\$100, which is \$50 for the primary election and
10	\$50 for the general election, will result in a
11	greater rate of participation among the
12	coordinators. In addition to these increases in
13	compensation for our vital election day human
14	resources, the Board knows that it will incur
15	additional costs relating to facilities, both
16	those used for training poll workers as well as
17	the privately owned poll sites on each election
18	day. With the dramatic change in the way we
19	training poll workers, smaller class size and
20	hands-on training with new equipment, this year
21	the Board needs a greater number of sites with
22	adequate space to accommodate the hands-on
23	component. In an effort to keep costs to the
24	minimum, the Board is working with the New York
25	City Department of Education to utilize public

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 46
2	schools as poll worker training sites. However,
3	these facilities are not cost free. The Board's
4	borough staff reports that the Board has been
5	losing many long time, privately owned poll sites
6	over the last few years, and finds it increasingly
7	difficult to secure new ones. All of the majority
8	of the more than 1,350 poll sites used on election
9	day are public facilities and therefore do not
10	create a direct cost. There are 554 privately
11	owned sites serving approximately 1,600 election
12	districts that the Board must rent in areas where
13	no public facilities are available. The current
14	remuneration of \$70 per has remained unchanged
15	for a decade and has become severely compromised
16	as an incentive due to the adverse effects of
17	inflation over that time. Several property owners
18	have leased space to the Board on election days
19	past have stated that the current amount is
20	insufficient to cover the costs of heating or
21	cooling the space for the election. The Board
22	believes that increasing the compensation pay to
23	privately owned sites to \$165 per election
24	district will help the Board retain private poll
25	sites, at this critical time when our space needs

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 47
2	have increased. Poll workers and poll sites are
3	obviously an essential part of the voting
4	experience. The Board continues to ask the City,
5	albeit with limited resources, for support to
6	ensure that it has the resources to adequately
7	train the poll workers. The Board estimate that
8	this integrated, comprehensive poll worker
9	training program will cost approximately \$8.5
10	million over the remainder of Fiscal Year 2010 and
11	through Fiscal Year 2011. It should be noted that
12	in the Fiscal Year 2010 adopted budget, OMB
13	allocated \$15.1 million in a so-called HAVA
14	holding code, approximately \$12 million has not
15	been placed into budget lines as of today. These
16	funds are not re-appropriated in the Mayor's
17	Fiscal Year 2010 Preliminary Budget. The Board
18	expected to use approximately \$6.5 million in that
19	holding code to cover some of the poll worker and
20	election days' costs outlined above. Educating
21	the voter. Educating the public about voting and
22	accommodating their expectations is a critical
23	element of successful elections and a necessary
24	component of a new voting system implementation.
25	Unlike some of the changes that have occurred in

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 48
2	voting and election administration over the years,
3	which have been evolutionary in nature, the
4	introduction of a new voting system for the whole
5	City will in fact be revolutionary, not only for
6	the Board's 351 permanent staff and more than
7	30,000 election day poll workers, but also for the
8	\$4.6 million registered voters in New York City.
9	To assist the Board in undertaking this key
10	element of implementation, the Board retained
11	Burson-Marsteller, a professional communication
12	firm, that has been contracted to assist us in the
13	design, development and implementation of a
14	comprehensive voter education and outreach program
15	for the new voting system. Burson-Marsteller's
16	high level plan costing approximately \$6.7 million
17	was revealed and approved by the commissioners in
18	2008, plus specific funding for the actual
19	execution of the public information initiative,
20	was eliminated in the adopted budget for Fiscal
21	Year 2010. Again, we anticipated that funding for
22	this effort will be drawn from the HAVA holding
23	code. To date, OMB has moved \$3.6 million into an
24	actual budget line that can be used. In addition,
25	the Board plans to provide an opportunity for the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 49
2	public to learn how to use the system. An
3	essential component of the campaign is mobile
4	outreach which entails going out to neighborhoods
5	across the City to give voters hands on experience
6	with the voting system. In order to effectuate
7	this plan, the Board will hire temporary staff to
8	conduct this mobile outreach. This requires 32
9	staff members to work part time to full time from
10	April 1 through October 31 st . All temporary staff
11	will be provided with one week of training and
12	after that time will be assigned to staff public
13	outreach events. Some of the individuals selected
14	for these positions will speak Spanish, Chinese or
15	Korean in order to conduct outreach in communities
16	speaking the covered languages. The Board
17	estimates that this program will cost
18	approximately \$250 million, I'm sorry, \$250,000.
19	Again, we anticipated that at least some funding
20	for this effort would be drawn from the HAVA
21	holding code. Finally, the plan, the long plan
22	direct mailing to area New York City voters
23	describing a new voting system will cost \$2.5
24	million. Once again we plan to draw funds from
25	the HAVA holding code to cover the cost. This

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 50
2	funding must be restored and included in Fiscal
3	Year '11 budget. Paper ballots. One of the most
4	significant and recurring costs with the
5	implementation of this new voting system will be
6	the cost of paper ballots. In Fiscal Year 2010,
7	the Board incurred cost of \$3.49 million for the
8	production of voting machine strips, and \$5.95
9	million for the production of all paper ballot,
10	which included those used as absentee, emergency
11	affidavit, special, military and ballot marking
12	devices. The new voting system exclusively uses
13	paper ballots. In addition to the previous
14	required paper ballots that will still be needed,
15	the Board estimated that for this 2010's primary
16	and general elections, it will have to produce a
17	grand total of \$15 million new ballots for a total
18	cost of \$11.25 million. If the Board's current
19	budget is not reduced, then we will be required an
20	additional \$4 million to cover the costs of paper
21	ballots for this year's election. Please note
22	this is our best estimate; it is dependent on the
23	number of primaries being contested and does not
24	include any future special elections. And
25	additional permanent staff. The Board of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 51
2	Elections has been and continues to be chronically
3	understaffed, in addition to being underfunded.
4	As the number and complexity of new statutory
5	mandates have been imposed on the Board, as a
6	result of federal and State legislation, the
7	permanent staff allocation for the Board has
8	remained constant. Let me state for the record
9	the Board's ongoing disagreement with the Office
10	of Management and Budget. The Board knows that is
11	has been authorized a current permanent headcount
12	of 351 positions. While this is reflected in one
13	OMB document, the Department estimates positions
14	scheduled as of 11/29/09 which shows 344 fulltime
15	positions. We know have we have seven vacancies
16	as of that date. Other OMB documents indicate
17	that the current staff level is 325. Department's
18	and the preliminary budget seeks a six person
19	reduction in that inaccurate headcount to 319 in
20	Fiscal Year 2011. I need to be very frank with
21	each of you here today. The ability of the Board
22	of Elections to successfully manage the most
23	significant transition in election administration
24	in the City of New York is in doubt, if we cannot
25	hire additional staff to assist us in this huge

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 52
2	undertaking. As we continue our transition
3	implementation, the Chief and Deputy Chief Clerks
4	in each of the borough offices and our key
5	executive office unit heads analyze their recent
6	current allocation of staff, and determine that
7	the Board needs 102 positions. Eight are
8	supervising positions, 71 are for clerical and
9	office support functions, and 23 are voting system
10	technicians that will be assigned to voting
11	machine facilities. Please note that most of
12	these positions will be assigned to borough
13	facilities while few such as a new Assistant
14	General Counsel and an Administrative Procurement
15	Analyst will be located at the Board's executive
16	office. Each of these new positions are required
17	to enable the Board to comply with the mandates
18	and responsibilities imposed on the Board by HAVA
19	and related legislation and allow the Board to
20	continue to effectively discharge its other
21	preexisting legal obligations. The borough
22	projects that the total additional annual cost for
23	these 102 positions is \$3,370,000. Enhancements
24	and ongoing needs. The last area I want to
25	quickly cover is the need for funding to upgrade

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 53
2	and enhance certain going operations or address
3	new needs which the Board has requested over the
4	last several years. In December 2005, the Board,
5	upon the recommendation of the Mayor's taskforce
6	on election modernization retained Gartner
7	Consulting to provide project monitoring, quality
8	assurance, project management and mentoring
9	services. Gartner Consulting has several active
10	engagements at various City agencies for change
11	management projects and they have been a
12	tremendous assistance to the Board as we have
13	embarked on those extraordinary transitions. In
14	September 2009, the Board submitted a revised
15	funding request for Gartner to continue to provide
16	project management/quality assurance. The Board
17	requested almost \$8.8 million. OMB authorized
18	\$6.7 million, a reduction of over \$2.1 million.
19	At that time, we advised OMB and the Council that
20	the approved allocation may not prove to be
21	sufficient and we may need to revisit this again
22	in the future. In light of the recent events and
23	the significant risk of our 2010 implementation,
24	the Board requires an additional \$1.27 million for
25	the remainder of calendar year 2010, to fund

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 54
2	additional and required Gartner services related
3	to project management and oversight of this
4	critical program, and help the Board address any
5	unforeseen contingency. The additional funds are
6	to provide additional services, including
7	conducting program readiness assessment. This is
8	in addition to the risk advisory services Gartner
9	currently provides. The Board requires a program
10	wide framework and methodology for preparing for,
11	conducting and following up on regularly scheduled
12	readiness assessments to assess our readiness for
13	the 2010 elections. These assessments include
14	identifying show stopper issues in a timely
15	manner, to allow for appropriate workarounds or
16	contingencies to be implemented. In addition,
17	Gartner will provide assistance with selected
18	procurement activities including designing and
19	implementing an inventory management system and
20	tracking approach and responding to inquiries and
21	issues raised by OGS, as well as providing support
22	to the Board and the New York City Law Department
23	in various legal proceedings, that have arisen and
24	may arise as we move forward with implementation.
25	The Board needs to purchase a new 3EEE and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 55
2	Microsoft Enterprise software agreement, which
3	will give the Board rights to any new version of
4	Microsoft software for service and desktop, long
5	term software acquisition, desktop deployment,
6	planning services and technical support. This is
7	vital to assure that the day-to-day Board
8	operating systems are maintained. The cost is
9	projected to be \$400,000. Pursuant to New York
10	City Comptroller directive number one, as well as
11	the State Board of Elections rules and regulations
12	with respect to the new voting system, the Board
13	of Elections is required to acquire a tracking
14	system to track all assets. For example, voting
15	systems, cars, desk equipment, etc. It is
16	estimated that such a system will cost
17	approximately \$100,000. The Board, like every
18	agency in government, is aware of the need to
19	address certain safety and security issues,
20	specifically security at our six offices and five
21	voting machine facilities, need to be enhanced.
22	Approximately \$1 million in new appropriations are
23	needed to pay for these enhancements, which would
24	include physical security, modifications and
25	renovations, and the presence of uniformed armed

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 56
2	officers at each of our offices, to ensure the
3	safety of our employees and the orderly conduct of
4	the public. Adding these all together, the Board
5	project that it needs an additional \$2.7 million
6	in Fiscal Year 2011 to fund these important
7	enhancements and/or maintain our ability to
8	properly discharge our statutory mandate. Pay
9	equity. Although the dire nature of the current
10	fiscal environment does not set the stage well for
11	my final point, I would be remiss if I did not
12	take the opportunity to once again remind you
13	about the severe pay disparity between employees
14	of this Board and those of other City agencies,
15	and other Boards of Elections in neighboring
16	jurisdictions. Rather than expand on the matter
17	at this time, I will be happy to provide you with
18	further information concerning this important
19	matter upon request. To conclude, the concept of
20	fair, honest and open elections is a fundamental
21	right in our democracy, and the cuts made by the
22	City to the Board's budget in Fiscal Year 2010,
23	and further reductions proposed in the Mayor's
24	Preliminary Budget for Fiscal Year 2011 at this
25	critical time, has put our democracy in peril.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 57
2	The most pressing concern for the Board is our
3	ability to successfully manage the most dramatic
4	transition in the history of election
5	administration in the City of New York. If the
6	Board was to conduct elections in this manner,
7	that it has refined over the years, there will be
8	no need for additional support or assistance.
9	Clearly this is not the case. In fact, the
10	proposed \$30 million cut in the Board's budget
11	must be restored, and an additional \$12 million
12	must be provided for a total appropriation for the
13	Board of Elections of \$109 million for Fiscal Year
14	2011 to ensure that these dramatic implementations
15	are done seamlessly. As a result of the City's
16	actions, the Commissioners of Elections have been
17	placed in an untenable position of either
18	fulfilling their legal obligations despite the
19	lack of adequate funding, or deciding collectively
20	that the City's failure to adequately fund
21	elections vitiates their legal obligations,
22	thereby disenfranchising voters in New York City.
23	If the required funding is not provided, we
24	respectfully ask that you give us direction and
25	choose which election you wish to cancel during

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 58
2	this coming fiscal year. Protecting the rights of
3	the voters of this City is paramount. It is an
4	understatement at best when I state that we need
5	your support and assistance if we are to succeed.
6	I thank you again for your time and for allowing
7	me to come before you on behalf of the Board of
8	Elections of the City of New York today. As
9	always, my colleagues and I are available to
10	answer any questions you may have.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: George
12	Gonzalez, thank you very much, that's the best
13	prepared bad news I've ever seen in my life.
14	[laughter] Excellently read, and unfortunately
15	horribly true. So, thank you. [laughs]
16	GEORGE GONZALEZ: You're welcome.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I want to just
18	start, and I'm sure my esteemed colleague will
19	have many questions. Help me to understand, you
20	have a certain amount that's in the HAVA account.
21	Can you just tell me that full amount and are
22	there restrictions as to what it can be used for?
23	Because obviously it's not enough.
24	STEVEN RICHMAN: Madam Chair, it's
25	Steve Richman, the General Counsel. The City

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 59
Board's share of the federal allocation was
approximately \$69 to \$70 million. Some of that
was drawn down to acquire the ballot marking
devices used over the last two years. The balance
of that is going to used to acquire the equipment,
support and services for the new systems. \$44
million of the remainder andJohn, do you have
the update of what's left? It's in the
neighborhood of \$50s, has been\$50 million has
been allocated and the, I think we can report, we
believe that sometime this week we'll be
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Steve, you're
going fast. \$50 million for, I'm sorry, what was-
_
STEVEN RICHMAN: \$50 million
remained of the City's allocation.
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, of the
\$69, so
STEVEN RICHMAN: \$44 of that was
obligated in the first two requisitions. The good
news is the first set of new voting systems are
supposed to arrive this week.
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Those were the
scanners, when you say

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 60
2	STEVEN RICHMAN: Those are these
3	scanners.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
5	STEVEN RICHMAN: And together with
6	the services and support necessary to implement
7	them. There are five additional requisitions that
8	will go forward, including the support materials,
9	the backup scanners for in case something breaks
10	down on election day; potentially the privacy
11	booths where people will be casting their votes,
12	etc. We anticipate that as a result of those
13	additional capital type expenditures, we're going
14	to dip into the PW340 line in the neighborhood, as
15	we said, between \$10 and \$20 million.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And so
17	what you're saying is, you are going to be short
18	how much on the HAVA, or if at all?
19	STEVEN RICHMAN: If, for capital
20	expenditures, I don't think we'll be short because
21	of the foresight
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You'll be
23	okay, 'cause that is
24	STEVEN RICHMAN:of this body and
25	the Mayor together with the State allocation, the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 61
2	hardware and equipment are there.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
4	STEVEN RICHMAN: I think the one
5	area we're short is, right now for this year, is
6	ballots.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You got short
8	ballots and you're going to be very short on
9	education and very short on training, as
10	STEVEN RICHMAN: And very short on,
11	and very short on staff.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:as I was
13	alloExactly. All the training aspects, it takes
14	some of the capital technology, I would suggest,
15	according to the testimony.
16	STEVEN RICHMAN: To the maximum
17	extent
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Huge short.
19	STEVEN RICHMAN:legally
20	permitted, we've gotten as much as we can into the
21	HAVA grant moneys to use those. But like in other
22	cases, the use of federal funds for recurring
23	expenditures are limited. So, ballots, which we
24	anticipate being the largest significant recurring
25	cost is going to be an expense cost.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 62
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: When you say
3	ballots, you mean the paper
4	STEVEN RICHMAN: The different, the
5	cost of printing ballots.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Correct.
7	STEVEN RICHMAN: And the difference
8	between what we spent last year when we used the
9	lever machines, and therefore less ballots, we
10	said it's a \$4 million difference. So that's what
11	has to be made up. Assuming all of the funds we
12	had last year are re-appropriated, we would take
13	the moneys we used to print machine ballot strips.
14	I believe the testimony of George has \$3 million
15	and change. Put that towards paper ballots, etc.,
16	but we still need \$4 million ballots to cover
17	what's going to be used on election day.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I have many
19	more questions, but I'd like to turn to my
20	colleague, Council Member Inez Dickens.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you,
22	Madam Chair. Good morning, thank you for coming
23	down for your testimony. I have one question. I
24	note here on page seven of your testimony, that
25	you said that you believe that you need to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 63
2	increase the compensation to privately owned
3	sites, and I assume that that is because in many
4	instances, when schools are not available, for a
5	variety of reasons, you need to have lease space
6	with private
7	STEVEN RICHMAN: Correct.
8	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS:owners.
9	And how did you arrive at \$165 per ED? The reason
10	I'm asking this is because a site would have to
11	open from approximately 5:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.,
12	which is approximately 18 hours, which works out
13	to be approximately \$9.16 per hour, per ED. So if
14	they're, you know, two EDs, that's \$18. And
15	that's supposed to cover heat and hot water,
16	toiletry supplies, a superintendent to be
17	available, plus insurance. Now, how does the
18	Board cover for insurance for our workers to be
19	there.
20	STEVEN RICHMAN: Well, whereas the
21	City is self-insured, we provide an
22	indemnification agreement that we will indemnify
23	the private site. If there's anything connected
24	to the election as a result of the negligence of
25	the Board or its employor its per diem

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 64
2	employees.
3	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: And
4	STEVEN RICHMAN: But Council
5	Member, make one correction, you're talking about
6	eightit's really going to be closer to 20 hours
7	now, because our poll workers are going to have to
8	get there at 5:00 o'clock, the site has to happen
9	at 4:30, and if we finish counting by 11:00, we'll
10	all be lucky, given the tight
11	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: And so at
12	union rates, you think that that's sufficient?
13	STEVEN RICHMAN: I think what we
14	did is based on what the borough staff reported as
15	to what the private site landlords were looking
16	for. They had indicated something in the range of
17	at least doubling the current payment. We also
18	felt that the one additional cost is going to be
19	electricity. All of the new scanners have to have
20	electrical current, it's going to be part of the
21	obligation that the landlord's going to take on,
22	so I think we made an estimate that if you
23	doubled, it would've been \$140, accounting for
24	maybe inflation at \$165, because we didn't expect
25	to get another increase in the foreseeable future

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 65
2	if we got this first one. So I think this was a
3	combination of a reasonable cost and a hope to
4	maintain those sites because both Council Members
5	who are here from Manhattan recognize that your
6	borough is most dependent on private sites. The
7	availability and the spacing of public sites are
8	limited, so the need to use religious
9	institutions, private schools, apartment buildings
10	or residential complexes, is essential to provide
11	that the voters don't have to travel great
12	distances to vote.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Yeah,
14	that's why I questioned when I added that up,
15	whether that was even sufficient to cover the
16	cost, because when you have to have staff
17	available for that number of hours, and that's
18	overtime, which is time-and-a-half. So, you know,
19	I was just wondering how you arrived at that math.
20	Also, I want to go back to your testimony about
21	the paper ballots. That because with this new
22	optical scan, scanning machine, are they going to
23	be the same affidavit ballots that we've been used
24	to?
25	STEVEN RICHMAN: There will be an

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 66
2	affidavit ballot, it's being reviewed now. It may
3	be, the affidavit ballot will be similar to the
4	paper ballot you have if you were using the
5	scanner, it would still be put in the affidavit
6	envelope and be validated at a later date. The
7	one aspect I can assure that's not changing is the
8	absentee and military ballots, those'll be
9	separate 'cause those'll be mailed out ahead of
10	time. But what is used on election day we're
11	trying to minimize the paper management functions
12	of the poll worker. So having two sets of ballots
13	on election day at the poll site gives us some
14	concern. I think we're leaning towards having one
15	uniform ballot with, for all the functions used on
16	election day.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Because
18	having been a person that in the past has worked a
19	poll site, I'm concerned because what I'm finding
20	is that frequently the ED's are short paper
21	ballots. And what I've had to do is run around
22	and wear, ED's have same candidates, I've had to
23	take paper ballots from one site and take it to
24	another myself. And so, I'm very concerned about
25	that, and particularly since we're going to be

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 67
2	using these new optical scanning machines, which
3	by the way you've been putting in the last couple
4	years, one in many of the sites, and they break
5	down.
6	STEVEN RICHMAN: Council Member,
7	our plan is for the first year of implementation,
8	both because of the heavy ballot this year, with
9	all the statewide offices, both Senate seats,
10	etc., and the problems people make on the first
11	year, is to provide for each election district 125
12	percent of the eligible voters in that election.
13	So in the primary it'd be 125 percent of the
14	parties conduction a primary, and for November's
15	elections it would be 125 percent of the
16	registered voters in that election district,
17	hopefully giving sufficient cushion for people who
18	make mistakes on the ballot, and other areas
19	that'll go on.
20	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Is that,
21	have been, Steve, is that what you have put in, in
22	the past?
23	STEVEN RICHMAN: We haven't,
24	because we've only dealt with emergency ballots,
25	Council Member, I think the standard rule has been

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 68
2	approximately 500 standby ballots, which we use
3	for emergencies and affidavits in EGD. We had to
4	come up with a new formula. The State Board was
5	recommending initially 110 percent of the eligible
6	voters. The City Board felt that given the first
7	year, it would be better to be safe than sorry,
8	and we upped it to 125 percent.
9	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright.
10	because I'm very concerned this year. I'm very,
11	very concerned about
12	STEVEN RICHMAN: Council, the one
13	other thing again is that one of the things we
14	have is, with the staffing that we asked for,
15	etc., we will have enough monitoring teams out in
16	the field, if necessary, and we will have some
17	reserves back, you know, to fill in if there's a
18	problem. But again, this is a first time
19	experience, and I can assure you that if we run
20	short, god forbid during the primary, we will up
21	the allocation for the general election.
22	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Now can
23	you tell me what the cost is, or the additional
24	cost for training for poll workers? Because I
25	took the class myself. And I thank you for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 69
2	bringing that class to the communities, into the
3	communities, so that it made it easier. But it
4	just, you know, it highlighted for me how little I
5	knew what these optical scanners
6	GEORGE GONZALEZ: One of the things
7	that we're doing to hopefully minimize problems on
8	this election is we want to increase the training
9	class. Right now, our training class for the poll
10	workers is three hours. We're looking to increase
11	that training class to maybe a six hour, with the
12	focus of hands-on training. The, I believe we
13	paid right now the inspectors for attending a
14	training class, I think we paid 'em up to \$25; we
15	want to increase that stipend to at least \$100.
16	We're also looking at other aspects
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: \$25 for those
18	three hours, is what it is?
19	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Right now it's
20	\$25 for the three hours; we're looking at to pay
21	them \$100 to come in.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:
23	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Right.
24	STEVEN RICHMAN: It's plus.
25	GEORGE GONZALEZ: One of the things

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 70
2	that we're looking for, we're looking at as well
3	is to minimize the number of people in a training
4	class. We figure that having less people in a
5	classroom with the focus on hands-on training, I
6	think it'll, the new system would like stick to
7	the people's head, and they will get more of a
8	comfortable feeling if they have closer to a one-
9	on-one session with the instructor, rather than
10	having a room full of people where nobody's really
11	going to have the focus of the teacher, if you
12	know, if you understand what I'm trying to say.
13	So that's one of the, a couple of things that
14	we're looking at right now.
15	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
16	well thank you, I have some additional questions,
17	but I will, I'll stop for now.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The issue of
19	voter education is also a concern, because you
20	talked about it in terms of the poll workers, but
21	there's also just, you mentioned trying to hire
22	part time people that should go out into the
23	community so people are not fearful and know what
24	to do. How much, again, will that cost and do you
25	think what you're suggesting is sufficient?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 71
2	GEORGE GONZALEZ: For the
3	additional staff that we're looking at, the part
4	time staff that'll be working between April and
5	October, that, we estimated that cost to be at
6	about a quarter of a million dollars. We, we also
7	need the funding for Burson-Marsteller. As I
8	stated in my testimony we've hired this firm here
9	who, whose job is to
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What are they
11	going to do?
12	GEORGE GONZALEZ: They're going to
13	do the comprehensive voter outreach program
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Council Member
15	Dickens could do that all by herself. [laughter]
16	GEORGE GONZALEZ: I'm sure she can.
17	One of the things that they're going to
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: She doesn't
19	need Burson-Marsteller.
20	GEORGE GONZALEZ: But we do need
21	Burson-Marsteller, if we want to make sure that we
22	get the word out to the 4.6 million voters.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I don't know,
24	she could do it withoutgo ahead.
25	GEORGE GONZALEZ: One of the things

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 72
2	that are Burson
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: They cost a
4	lot of money, though.
5	GEORGE GONZALEZ: They cost a lot
6	of money, but as we've said in the past that the
7	marketing's not cheap, and if we want to get the
8	word out to the voters
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
10	GEORGE GONZALEZ:and get them to
11	understand that the way that they used to been, to
12	voting for the past 40 plus years, it has, it's
13	going to change dramatically, we need to do our
14	part. One of the things that they're going to do
15	is they're going to get us the vans, they're going
16	to put together, there's a comprehensive voter
17	education plan where it's going, where the
18	advertising's going to be posted at various
19	locations throughout the City. There's also a
20	website and where the public can log into the
21	website and, you know, look at the website and get
22	answers to frequently asked questions. They're
23	going to develop a script for our current Vote NYC
24	phone bank, and if we have staff members there who
25	will be able to answer any questions that the
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 73
----	--
2	public may have, and a whole host of other
3	services that is intended to get the public's
4	attention as to the way they're going to be
5	casting a ballot in this September's primary
6	election.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And were they
8	selected based on the RFP, I assume?
9	GEORGE GONZALEZ: That is correct.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: Council Member you
12	should now that the plan originally came up, if
13	you
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I have friends
15	who work those, so I know
16	STEVEN RICHMAN: The gold plated
17	special was about \$16 million. We ended up with
18	an approved allocation of \$6.7 million, \$3.1 has
19	been made available, we need the balance to be
20	made available, so that we can begin the work.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So only \$3.1
22	has been made available.
23	STEVEN RICHMAN: Yes, the rest is
24	sitting at the moment in what's called the HAVA
25	holding code, and as we know that that moneys have

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 74
2	not, are not, have not been re-appropriated in the
3	preliminary budget for next year.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, so, when
5	you talk about, this is my ignorance, a HAVA
6	holding code, you mean that's the federal money
7	that is
8	STEVEN RICHMAN: No, that is
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's your
10	money, that's your
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: That is your
12	money, it is the City tax
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Well, it's
14	City tax money for the HAVA
15	STEVEN RICHMAN: IN OTTS
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:
17	implementation.
18	STEVEN RICHMAN: We had outlined
19	prospective, I guess over the last four years,
20	uses which totaled probably about \$20 to \$25
21	million. We've gotten, it was an initial
22	allocation of the \$15 million and change last
23	year, then again we haven't spent it till we
24	needed it. The only money that's been drawn down
25	so far is the first allocation to Burson, leaving

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 75
2	the \$12 million available.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Oh, okay,
4	thank you very much. Just in terms of the paper
5	issue, I know this is perhaps redundant, but will
6	that paper be recycled? I don't know if it
7	recycled paper, I don't know if it has been in the
8	past, and recycled paper costs more, but we are in
9	this recycling/environmental challenged times.
10	STEVEN RICHMAN: Madam Chair, we
11	could look into that. We are required to keep,
12	under the current statute, all paper ballots, used
13	and unused, for two full years.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm talking
15	about the paper when you purchase it, is it
16	recycled paper? That's an the environmental kind
17	of question.
18	STEVEN RICHMAN: It, the
19	specifications of the ballot are designed as part
20	of the certified system. That spec is going to be
21	given to the printer and they have to meet the
22	specs so the ballot is read properly. We could
23	check to see if that's available.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, I mean
25	I'm just, it usually costs more, but it would be

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 76
2	something that I'm sure the public would ask. If
3	they don't ask you, they will. The storage of the
4	current machines, was that in your budget and is
5	that something that you obviously have to do for a
6	couple of years, I understand.
7	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Actually we've,
8	that's already been taken care of. Right now our
9	five VMS are empty right now, all the voting
10	machines have been moved to a central location
11	where we are storing them. And we're going to
12	hold onto them for a few years, god forbid just in
13	case we need 'em.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So they're in
15	five boroughs or they're in one borough?
16	GEORGE GONZALEZ: They're actually-
17	_
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: They're in one
19	borough.
20	GEORGE GONZALEZ:in two loin
21	two locations in one borough.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
23	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Okay? And then,
24	you know, we're getting our current VMS ready for
25	acceptance of these new equipment after they start

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 77
2	to come in within the next couple of weeks.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And so
4	that's covered, though, in terms of the cost of
5	that warehouse.
6	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Yes.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And
8	then the new warehouse will have to be climate
9	controlled, I assume.
10	GEORGE GONZALEZ: That's being
11	worked on as we speak.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So that's
13	what, and that would be coming under DCAS, are
14	they the ones that negotiate that?
15	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Yes, that is
16	correct.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And will they
18	be in all five boroughs, do you think? Sometimes
19	maybe they have to be, or can they be in one
20	location?
21	GEORGE GONZALEZ: No, allby law,
22	we're required to have voting machine facility in
23	every borough, so we have
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's what I
25	understand.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 78
2	GEORGE GONZALEZ:five different
3	warehouse facilities.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And does that
5	add to the cost, do you think? Or?
6	GEORGE GONZALEZ: No.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No? Okay. It
8	doesn't add to the cost to have five different
9	locations as opposed to one?
10	GEORGE GONZALEZ: No. Steven?
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: Madam Chair, we
12	also have an obligation under the Voting Rights
13	Act to make it accessible. You know, the voting
14	machine facility is not just a storage facility,
15	it's where the candidates come and inspect the
16	machine for the public
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Got it.
18	STEVEN RICHMAN: So having it in
19	each borough provides that access required
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
21	STEVEN RICHMAN:to make it
22	available to the voters and the candidates in that
23	borough.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I never go to
25	Brooklyn, I understand.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 79
2	STEVEN RICHMAN: You're welcome
3	anytime. [laughter] It's the newest and nicest
4	facility that we have.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Oh, definitely
6	will go there. The issue of technology, just
7	something really basic. Electricity in the
8	schools, you alluded to, just the notion of having
9	that kind of connectivity. How do you check that
10	out? What would happen if you need to pay for
11	increased capacity? Or is that not an issue? The
12	new machines will need more current, I assume.
13	STEVEN RICHMAN: The new machines
14	are, use conventional, it's 110, so
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Right.
16	STEVEN RICHMAN: You can plug it
17	in.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You'd be
19	surprised in some of these schools.
20	STEVEN RICHMAN: Again, we've
21	Pam's going to talk about the surveys.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Introduce
23	yourself again, Pam.
24	PAMELA PERKINS: Oh, I'm sorry
25	_

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 80
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Pam, I think
3	use the other mic, or put them together,
4	something's
5	PAMELA PERKINS: I'm sorry. That's
6	good, hello? Oh, okay. Our surveys have been
7	surveying the, all of our poll sites for the last
8	three years, and the reason they've been doing it,
9	doing those surveys is to see if they have the
10	amount of electricity that is required for these
11	new systems. Also, we have also purchased
12	systems, some of the systems that we've purchased
13	have double battery pack, so if for some reason
14	the current is lost at the poll site, it
15	automatically will be able to continue to voting
16	session, so we don't have to, there will be no
17	voting interrupted. So we've been looking at
18	that, and trying to, to gage which sites that we
19	have the appropriate current, and which ones we
20	don't. And the ones that we don't we're going to
21	have to have those double packed batteries.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So that's like
23	a backup system, in other words.
24	PAMELA PERKINS: Yes.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Because

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 81
2	I just know from my technology experience, that in
3	the schools there is a challenge right now, in
4	some of the, just using the regular computers.
5	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Chairwoman, I
6	just want to, for the record, I want to state that
7	as Pam Perkins alluded to, our service have been
8	going out visiting these poll sites and also the
9	Department of Education has been very helpful in
10	assisting us with this task here, to ensure that
11	these sites meet at least the minimal requirements
12	that we need to implement this new voting system.
13	So, we've been working very closely with DOE
14	officials to help us with this goal here.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Council Member
16	Dickens.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you.
18	What is the cost of the current or past special
19	elections versus the cost of special elections
20	using the optical scanners? Is there a
21	significant different in cost?
22	PAMELA PERKINS: Well, we have, we
23	have not had a election at all with the new
24	systems.
25	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: No, I

I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 82
2	know, but I mean, in doing, have you done any
3	research to figure out
4	STEVEN RICHMAN: The only cost
5	difference will be the difference in the ballot
6	cost, because using the machine
7	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: The ballot
8	cost will go up.
9	STEVEN RICHMAN:strips has been
10	relatively cheaper than the paper, so it'll be
11	done. Right now we're averaging about \$300,000
12	John is that right for a special election?
13	JOHN WARD: Depending on the
14	district, but we just had two spe
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You need to
16	speak into the microphone, and maybe introduce
17	yourself again.
18	JOHN WARD: My name is John Ward,
19	Finance Officer. A special election costs about
20	\$3,000 per ED, so that's, that's over years we've
21	come up with that formula. The increase would
22	probably be based upon the paper ballot increase,
23	but most costs would stay the same, actually, you
24	know, to be honest with you. Special elections
25	are never initially funded 'cause they're unknown.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 83
2	We have one tomorrow, we've had one last month, we
3	have one next week. So they do come, the special
4	elections of this particular year that we're
5	FY'10, is going to be one and a quarter million
6	dollars. And that's
7	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: This, talking
9	about special elections, so is the one tomorrow
10	funded? And are the ones that are coming up
11	funded? I think you said no in your testimony. I
12	just wanted to get it clarified. And then, for
13	last year's special, you were able to get it into
14	the budget, but it was a challenge. Go ahead.
15	GEORGE GONZALEZ: As of today,
16	Council Members, none of our special elections for
17	this year have been funded. And they basically
18	don't get funded, I guess, till the end.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
20	GEORGE GONZALEZ: So, if we're
21	called forif a special election is called for,
22	we prepare for it, but during the conduct of that
23	election the funding is not there. They don't
24	give it to us in advance.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. I don't

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 84
2	know what to say to that, soI guess we'll all be
3	working with you to make sure it gets funded.
4	Democracy, as you suggested, is expensive and
5	needs to be funded, just what you said in your
6	testimony. Okay, Council Member Dickens, go
7	ahead.
8	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: One last
9	question. What is the difference in cost say in
10	an Assembly district between a regular call for
11	election and a special election?
12	STEVEN RICHMAN: John?
13	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Is there a
14	difference?
15	JOHN WARD: The costs are
16	relatively similar, because in a regular election
17	you are still bringing all the resources to that
18	Assembly district, if you will. Thereany time
19	you're doing something on a one off, you do lose a
20	little economy of scale. So it might be perhaps a
21	tiny bit more expensive to do a special. But all
22	things being equal, an Assembly seat costs what an
23	Assembly seat costs.
24	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
25	thank you.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 85
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The question
3	also that I have, just so I understand, is that
4	the, you are convinced that the machines will have
5	sufficient number of machines, and that that will
6	not be a challenge. You obviously have the
7	capital dollars to be able to pay for them. Where
8	are they being manufactured, do we know? The
9	machines that are scanners.
10	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Yes, those
11	machines are, I understand they're being, the
12	headquarters actually is in Omaha, Nebraska. And
13	I'm assuming that's where they're being
14	manufactured.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And
16	you're sure that there will be, we have the money,
17	they'll be delivered on time, and the question is
18	to be sure that we have the training and the poll
19	workers sufficiently able to handle the machines.
20	I mean, I always worry that they're not going to
21	be manufactured on time. I know you've all told
22	me that that will not be a problem. Is that also
23	your understanding?
24	GEORGE GONZALEZ: That is my
25	understanding, and the machines, like we, I said

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 86
2	earlier, we're expecting our first shipment this
3	week of 40 machines, and as they're produced
4	they're going to be shipped to the State Board of
5	Elections.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: In Albany?
7	GEORGE GONZALEZ: In Albany. So
8	they can do the acceptance testing, once they pass
9	acceptance testing in the, at the State Board,
10	they will be shipped to us, and that's going to be
11	on a rolling basis, and we expect the end of the
12	machines, whatever that final number is, to be
13	delivered to us sometime, I believe it's July, I
14	think? The beginning of July.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So do you
16	think between July and September is, when you'll
17	actually have the machines, is what you're saying.
18	How will we do the training, not just of the poll
19	workers, but also of the voters.
20	GEORGE GONZALEZ: We ordered
21	PAMELA PERKINS: WeOh, I'm sorry.
22	GEORGE GONZALEZ: I'm sorry, Pam.
23	We ordered our 50 machines, and those machines are
24	expected to come in this week. And those are the,
25	that's the equip

COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 87
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: But they have
to go to Albany and be
GEORGE GONZALEZ: Correct.
CHAIRPERSON BREWER:evaluated.
GEORGE GONZALEZ: Exactly.
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And then how
long does it take to do that, do we know?
GEORGE GONZALEZ: It takes about a
week, it takes, from what I understand it takes
about a week. And those are the machines that
we're planning on using
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The 50.
GEORGE GONZALEZ:to start our
education and training program of the staff and
the poll workers, and so on and so forth.
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: But how are
you going to do that without money? That's a
little problem, right?
GEORGE GONZALEZ: Well, that is
going to be a little problem, but I mean the fact
that
CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 'Cause you
need the money in Fiscal Year '10 in order to
train for Fiscal Year '11.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 88
2	PAMELA PERKINS: That's correct.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Is that also
4	correct?
5	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Yes, but we need
6	you guys to move some of the money into the
7	holding code, so we can actually use it, because
8	right now, I mean, we're still obligated to
9	conduct elections. We still have to do what we
10	have to do, and yes, without money we can't do
11	anything, but I don't understand if we don't get
12	the money, what are we supposed to do? So, we
13	need you guys to move over whatever you can move
14	over for this Fiscal Year, into our budget so we
15	can begin the process of implementing this new
16	system.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The work that
18	needs to get done. And the other question is, can
19	you just run through again, a little bit, what
20	Council Member Dickens asked of you? In terms of
21	the training, which is incredibly important, it's
22	obviously the increase in hours, which you talked
23	about, the increase in pay. But is there any
24	request to increase the pay on the day of, or is
25	it just the training that you're concerned about?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 89
2	PAMELA PERKINS: It's the training.
3	We haven't really looked at, Council Members, the
4	increase in pay for the date of, the day of the
5	election. But when you're looking at the poll
6	worker training program, what we have done, the
7	way we have structured the program, we're going to
8	require more sites, because we're talking about
9	smaller class sizes. The class sizes we're
10	looking at is like 21
11	GEORGE GONZALEZ: 21 maximum.
12	PAMELA PERKINS: 21, 21 max, which
13	means you're going to need more locations.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 'Cause you
15	have 30,000 workers to try to train.
16	PAMELA PERKINS: Give or take,
17	yeah. And maybe more, because we're going to have
18	to do a lot of recruiting, as well. So, we're
19	looking at smaller class sizes, hands-on training,
20	which is going to require more poll site, more
21	poll sites, too.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How much
23	PAMELA PERKINS: Training sites,
24	I'm sorry.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So if you're

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 90
2	talking about more hours, six or more hours,
3	whatever you're considering, how many days do you
4	think it's going to take, if you had the money, to
5	be able to train 30,000 plus in size 21 classes?
6	PAMELA PERKINS: Well
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What's your
8	PAMELA PERKINS: Our training
9	program usually starts the end of July. Right
10	now, the classes, the training class is schedule
11	for one day. And we usually start the end of
12	July. We start our adjunct training, however,
13	sooner. The adjunct trainings are the lead
14	trainings, they're the ones that conduct the poll
15	worker training classes, and they'll be trained
16	earlier. I think their training is scheduled for
17	May, sometime in May, and wethose adjunct
18	trainings will be trained for a week. Because
19	their training is a little more intensive and
20	they're going to get training on how to present,
21	how to do this new strategy of hands-on training,
22	maybe even a mock election, so that the
23	participants in the training class can really get
24	a feel of what they're going to be experiencing on
25	election day.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 91
2	STEVEN RICHMAN: Council Member, we
3	did talk about one incentive, the performance
4	bonus.
5	PAMELA PERKINS: That's the key.
6	STEVEN RICHMAN: Right now, if you,
7	it's the same thing, you go to the class, you pass
8	the exam, and you work the two election events,
9	you get a \$35 bonus. Our suggestion is as an
10	incentive, to encourage poll workers who go
11	through training and pass it to work both events,
12	to raise that to \$100. We think that may be a
13	more effective tool. We've actually looked at the
14	compensation of poll workers around the country,
15	and New York is right within the current range, so
16	I don't think that's a problem there.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So it's a
18	bonus issue.
19	STEVEN RICHMAN: What we want to do
20	is in the performance incentive, it's, it would
21	pay them to go to the training, pass the test and
22	work both elections, which makes life easier for
23	everybody 'cause then we only have to train that
24	pool once, and not like worry about replacements
25	if somebody only comes in for the primary and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 92
2	doesn't show up on November 3 rd .
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, alright.
4	Do you also have concerns about the way in which
5	thisso, how much, let's be clear, how much money
6	do you need to have come in, in Fiscal Year '10,
7	in order to satisfy the obligations. You also
8	have the Garner, Gartner contract, right, that you
9	mentioned as another outside contract. How many
10	outside contracts, obviously you're talking about
11	Burson-Marsteller and you're also talking about
12	Gartner. Are there other outside contracts that
13	you have bid out and that you need to get funded?
14	'Cause people always want to know how much outside
15	work is going on.
16	STEVEN RICHMAN: Commissioner, in
17	someCouncil Members, what's going to happen is,
18	is like on the transportation contracts, that's
19	actually about to go out to bid. But that will be
20	a replacement for the current lever machine voting
21	contract, so again
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That should be
23	less, 'cause they're smaller machines, or
24	STEVEN RICHMAN: No.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 93
2	STEVEN RICHMAN: I believe
3	PAMELA PERKINS: No.
4	STEVEN RICHMAN:the
5	specifications for transportation are
6	PAMELA PERKINS: It's going to be
7	more.
8	STEVEN RICHMAN:more stringent.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And why is
10	that?
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: Because of the
12	electronic component, you can'tan 800 pound
13	metal machine could be
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You can bump
15	through
16	STEVEN RICHMAN:jostled a little
17	bit more.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The potholes
19	are okay.
20	STEVEN RICHMAN: Yes, and I think
21	these machines, the trucks that are going to
22	transport them are going to have to have a degree
23	of cushion that most of us arelike to see in a
24	car, as well, so that they literally do not hit
25	the roof of the truck and bounce down as they go

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 94
2	over the streets.
3	PAMELA PERKINS: Also, we're going
4	to have more equipment. The truck is going to be
5	moving more equipment. In the past, we had the
6	back of the lever machine where we could pack a
7	lot of our, you know, things that we need for the
8	site, like the poll books, the, the displays, the
9	supply bag, the ED supply bag, all of those
10	things, now, and the ballots. They have to go in
11	something. And so we're lookingthe
12	transportation contract is going to go up
13	substantially because now we have to find some
14	kind of vehicle
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: But has that
16	been true in other locations that have similar
17	machines? They have to transport them, too.
18	What's your experience?
19	PAMELA PERKINS: Yes.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The contracts
21	have gone up for the trucking?
22	STEVEN RICHMAN: Part of the
23	problem is in the other
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: It's 'cause we
25	have more potholes than anybody else, you mean.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 95
2	STEVEN RICHMAN: Well, but other
3	jurisdictions in New York State, for example, this
4	is the first time really that the counties, our
5	equivalents, have control of the machines. In the
6	past, they were left in the care of the towns and
7	villages, so they used to stay at the firehouse or
8	the school for the whole year.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
10	STEVEN RICHMAN: Under the new
11	it has to come back. For all of them, so far,
12	that did the demonstration project, that was a new
13	cost for them that their local governments had to
14	absorb.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
16	Alright. Council Member Dickens?
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Yes, I'm
18	sorry, I had one other question, and that's about
19	the training of the voting machine techs, as well
20	as the super coordinators who go around to make
21	the repairs, to help make repairs. Are we
22	prepared with the training? Was there an
23	additional cost in the training of the super
24	coordinators as well as the techs?
25	STEVEN RICHMAN: The super coord

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 96
2	the assembly district monitors are included in the
3	program you have in front of you for the poll
4	workers. In their instance, they're going to be
5	going to an eight hour course instead of a six
6	hour course. With respect to the voting machine
7	technicians, that training has already begun, and
8	that's being funded as part of the capital
9	acquisition contract through the State Office of
10	General Services, the manufacturer is going to be
11	training them on how to maintain the system.
12	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
13	thank you.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How long do
15	the people from ES&S, do they help you in the
16	first year? What kind of maintenance contract,
17	etc., exists?
18	PAMELA PERKINS: Just, go ahead, go
19	ahead.
20	STEVEN RICHMAN: The statute
21	requires a five year warranty, which is there.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What does that
23	mean?
24	STEVEN RICHMAN: It means that the
25	warranty that the machine will continue to operate

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 97
2	well; if it doesn't, they have to replace it.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
4	STEVEN RICHMAN: But in addition,
5	with that
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And "well" is
7	defined somehow.
8	STEVEN RICHMAN: It is in defined
9	in the State OGS contract, yes.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: We have contracted
12	in, as part of the acquisition for extended
13	support and service during this first year, so
14	that we will have the, not only that mean training
15	the appropriate people, but providing support
16	through the process of City acceptance testing, as
17	well as on each of the election days.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, picking up
19	on Council Member Dickens, so the training of, is
20	done by some of their people for the technicians?
21	PAMELA PERKINS: It's done by the
22	vendor, yes, yes.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The vendor
24	does the training of the
25	PAMELA PERKINS: And that's

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 98
2	included.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Picking up on
4	Council Member Dickens, and that will go on for
5	how long? In other words
6	PAMELA PERKINS: :That will go on
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: see, it's
8	going to, you know, you got new training needed
9	all the time, I would assume.
10	PAMELA PERKINS: It's going to go
11	on from like probably now, now until, till May,
12	no. You're talking about the staff and the poll
13	workers, right?
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yes, in other
15	words everyone who
16	STEVEN RICHMAN: training.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Who does, the
18	training will be done by the vendor.
19	PAMELA PERKINS: Yes.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, obviously
21	the technicians that you hire, or you are working
22	with
23	PAMELA PERKINS: They'll bee
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:one way or
25	the other

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 99
2	PAMELA PERKINS: They'll be
3	trained.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:need to be
5	trained by the vendor.
6	PAMELA PERKINS: Yeah.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And I, and I
8	don't know who else would be trained by the
9	vendor.
10	PAMELA PERKINS: The staff will be
11	trained by the
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The
13	PAMELA PERKINS: Not only the
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The Board of
15	Elections staff.
16	PAMELA PERKINS: The Board of
17	Elections staff, anybody, including us, we're all
18	going to be
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, when
20	does that start? Do we know, or?
21	PAMELA PERKINS: That starts
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You have to
23	wait till the machines arrive, I assume.
24	PAMELA PERKINS: Actually, some of
25	the staff, the voting machine technicians are in

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 100
2	the process of watching the updating of the BMDs,
3	so they're getting some training now, on different
4	aspects of their responsibilities that they never
5	had before. So they're watching it and as each
6	BMD gets updated with the new voting system
7	software and firmware, the vendors are there
8	working with our staff. The staff is looking at
9	it, and then the staff is basically downloading
10	the results and checking the results to make sure
11	that that upgrade was done correctly.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Now there's
13	technicians who will be
14	PAMELA PERKINS: The technicians
15	will be trained
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yeah, but do
17	they exist now, in other words do they have to be
18	hired, if this budget problem is solved?
19	PAMELA PERKINS: We do have current
20	BMTs on
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 'Cause a
22	person who fixed the monsters may not be able, the
23	levers, may not be able, can they be the same
24	people who do this work?
25	PAMELA PERKINS: Yes, they

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 101
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: They are, they
3	are planning to, that's their title and that's
4	what they plan to do.
5	PAMELA PERKINS: That is correct,
6	Council Member.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And how many
8	of those do you have? People who are
9	PAMELA PERKINS: Citywide, we have
10	60about 60 technicians.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 60
12	technicians.
13	PAMELA PERKINS: But one of our
14	requests that we're asking for, to hire additional
15	technicians.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How many more
17	technicians.
18	STEVEN RICHMAN: [crosstalk] 23
19	more.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 23 more.
21	Okay. – – go ahead.
22	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Plus the
23	super coordinators, because frequently they were
24	able to go in and make
25	PAMELA PERKINS: The AD monitors,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 102
2	they'll, they'll receive training as well.
3	PAMELA PERKINS: But they don't,
4	no, they don't make repairs, they go in and they
5	try to resolve other issues, if there's like a
6	paper jam, some minor things. But they don't make
7	repairs to the system.
8	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Are there
9	special equipment that's needed to make repairs,
10	like with those, with the old lever machines. You
11	know, there was certain things
12	PAMELA PERKINS: Gadgets?
13	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Yeah.
14	[laughter] That they carried around. The
15	gadgetry, and I would assume is different, have we
16	purchased those? And at what cost? And how many?
17	STEVEN RICHMAN: The gadgetry,
18	there'll be less of that, simply because of the
19	fact that this I now a computer programmer. If
20	the system can't be repaired simply, i.e., a paper
21	jam, it's the intention of the Board, that's the
22	spares we're going to order, they will be
23	replaced. The whole thing will be replaced
24	because, again, you have the memory inside of the
25	votes already cast. You don't want anybody, if

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 103
2	you will, playing around with a scanner and its
3	internal workings once votes have been cast on it.
4	So, the plan is to, in the last five requisitions
5	we're including spares, so that if a machine has
6	something other than a paper jam, or god forbid
7	they ran out of ink, in terms of printing the
8	tally at the end of the night, you're not going to
9	use it, that machine will be put out of service,
10	secured, the votes on that recorded, removed from
11	the device, and replaced with another machine.
12	Every poll site in the City will have at least two
13	scanners, so that even a single ED site, we should
14	end up with nobody really having to vote on
15	emergency ballots, unless there's a catastrophic
16	failure in both systems.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So these
18	people coming from the vendor, they will be
19	available on election day to rove? Is that the
20	idea?
21	STEVEN RICHMAN: They
22	PAMELA PERKINS: Yes.
23	STEVEN RICHMAN: With our
24	technicians, 'cause our technicians have the legal
25	responsibility, but they're there to provide

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 104
2	support and technical advice.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Do we know how
4	many of the vendor technicians, or whatever
5	they're called, are available? Do we know that
6	yet?
7	STEVEN RICHMAN: We, I believe when
8	we placed the original order, we put a "not to
9	exceed" number, which was probably on the high
10	side. But we believe we'll have enough, we know
11	for the BMD system we ended up with approximately,
12	was itwe ended up with 30 support personnel,
13	which was a very good mix 'cause basically it was
14	one vendor support for each of our two
15	technicians. So, as they were covering different
16	areas of the boroughs, they were able to provide
17	that and respond as needed depending on the
18	severity.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And that
20	seemed to work, obviously, with one per site, but
21	that seemed to work, is what you're saying.
22	STEVEN RICHMAN: Yeah.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
24	Anything else? Alright. Thank you very much. I
25	don't know, we will be working with you and we

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 105
2	hope it all works out and it's a lot of money.
3	STEVEN RICHMAN: Commissioner
4	GEORGE GONZALEZ: Council Member.
5	STEVEN RICHMAN: Commissioner
6	Polanco wanted to make a
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Go ahead, go
8	ahead, if you want to say something.
9	JUAN CARLOS POLANCO: That's
10	alright, thank you.
11	STEVEN RICHMAN: You sure?
12	JUAN CARLOS POLANCO: Yep.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You sure?
14	Alright, thank you very much.
15	STEVEN RICHMAN: Thank you.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Alright, we're
17	joined by Council Member Peter Vallone. And the
18	next presenter is from Corporation Council.
19	[pause, background noise] It's on, it's on.
20	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Sorry.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Whenever you
22	want to start, we'd be delighted to hear from you.
23	Thank you.
24	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Thank you. Good
25	morning, Chair Brewer and Members of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 106
2	Government Operations Committee. It's a pleasure
3	to be here this morning. I have prepared remarks
4	that I have distributed to you, and I thought in
5	the interests of time let me just summarize a
6	couple of highlights, and then I'd be delighted to
7	answer any questions. In terms of numbers, seems
8	to me that the bottom line is the following. The
9	proposethe budget figure as proposed is
10	approximately ten percent less than the Fiscal
11	Year 2010 budget as modified. So that roughly
12	\$13.6 million less is proposed to be appropriated
13	than was finally appropriated in Fiscal Year 2010.
14	And at the same time, our proposed budget, or
15	proposed headcount, excuse me, for the coming
16	fiscal year would be 1,226, which is a six percent
17	reduction from last year. I thought I would just,
18	for the benefit of the Committee Members,
19	highlight a few of the key areas that the Law
20	Department deals with, and I thought I would begin
21	with a few areas that I'm not sure everyone
22	realizes. I think one major area of Law
23	Department attention is captured when I tell you
24	that this summer, we recovered a \$105 million
25	verdict in the City's favor against Exxon Mobile,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 107
2	for having polluted oil wells, water wells in
3	Queens. That was obviously a very lengthy
4	litigation, it is by no means over, appeals, etc.;
5	but it is very important to recognize that in
6	addition to defending major litigations, that the
7	Law Department brings major litigations of which
8	this lawsuit is obviously a very good example.
9	Other major affirmative cases that we bring, not
10	just for the typical breach of contract action,
11	but in the so-called policy area, which also has
12	economic implications, is highlighted by our
13	efforts against the illegal selling of cigarettes,
14	that is people who were selling cigarettes in an
15	effort to violate City tax laws. Earlier this
16	year we were able to obtain an injunction against
17	the Poospatuck Indian Reservation sellers who were
18	selling retail cigarettes on the Poospatuck
19	Reservation without paying taxes, and a federal
20	judge has enjoined them from doing so. The volume
21	of cigarettes that the reservation was selling
22	amounted to 17 cigarettes per every man, woman and
23	child on the reservation every day, and we have
24	estimated that the loss in cigarette revenue to
25	New York City approaches half a billion dollars a

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 108
2	year. The problem has been caused by the State of
3	New York's failure to enforce existing cigarette
4	laws, and so in addition to trying to persuade the
5	State to enforce its existing laws, we have taken
6	a number of steps to enforce them ourselves.
7	Another area that doesn't get as much attention, I
8	think generally, as perhaps it should, is we have
9	close to 100 attorneys working in our family court
10	division. Those are the lawyers and roughly equal
11	number of support staff, who are in charge of
12	prosecuting juvenile delinquents in this City.
13	Obviously a very important area, and an area that
14	in recent years the focus has been turned not just
15	to trying to "lock 'em up," but to focus in
16	particular on how can we devise programs
17	throughout the City that judges, when faced with
18	kids who have been doing something wrong, have
19	another, a large number of alternatives to send
20	these kids to, especially since to send juveniles
21	to upstate facilities, there is an 85 percent
22	recidivism rate. Obviously, therefore, it's not
23	working. And as recent articles have highlighted,
24	theses upstate facilities are, which are run by
25	the State not the City, are not functioning well
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 109
----	--
2	at all. And the City has to spend far more money
3	when it sends these kids upstate than it would if,
4	subject to public safety concerns, we can develop
5	appropriate programs. And so that's been a major
6	focus of our family court division. Another area
7	that we focus on is that we defend all lawsuits
8	brought against the City relating to taxes. Real
9	estate taxes, literally billions of dollars, are
10	involved where the taxpayer exercising his or her
11	right, brings a lawsuit claiming that the tax
12	assessment is too high, and it is the job of the
13	Law Department to defend the assessment of the
14	Department of Finance. And that's a very, very
15	important area, obviously, because the health of
16	the City's FISC depends in large measure on the
17	integrity of the tax system. Finally, we
18	obviously spend a very, very large amount of time
19	defending New York City in the various tort and
20	related cases brought against the City. The
21	number, the volume of such cases is very, very
22	large. I am pleased to say that over the last
23	eight years, the dollar number each fiscal year's
24	paid out by the City, has remained flat, although
25	very highroughly \$550 million a year. The

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 110
2	number of pending cases that the City has, tort
3	cases it has, has decreased in the last eight
4	years from over 55,000 pending tort cases to
5	17,000. That is attributable to a very aggressive
6	approach that the City has taken in making motions
7	to try to dismiss the cases, and when those cases
8	are viewed after evaluation, when those case are
9	viewed as potentially meritorious, we make an
10	effort to settle them on reasonable grounds early
11	in the game. When we do go to trial, I am pleased
12	to say that this past year we, the City prevailed
13	in 63 percent of the cases that it actually tried.
14	That is a real thumbnail sketch of what the New
15	York City Law Department does. We have numerous
16	other areas as I know you're aware that we focus
17	on, but I wanted to highlight those, and I'd be
18	happy to answer any questions.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
20	much. I know Council Member Vallone has
21	questions. I have many, but Council Member, go
22	right ahead.
23	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: That's
24	very nice of you, thank you, Chair Brewer. Mr.
25	Cardozo, how do we address you in public?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 111
2	[laughs] Is it
3	MICHAEL CARDOZO: However you want
4	to, Mr. Vallone.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Is it Mr.
6	Counsel Cardozo. Mikey, how are you? No. As
7	always, congratulations on the great work.
8	Dropping the pending cases, it takes a lot of
9	work, especially when it comes to your motions to
10	dismiss; not so much when it comes to your
11	settlements but when it comes to your motions to
12	dismiss. Your huge victory in Albany, closing
13	that loophole when it comes to double dipping,
14	which we've been working on for years and years,
15	and which will save me half hour of questions.
16	Getting anything beneficial from the trial lawyers
17	in Albany it's just very, very hard to do, and you
18	managed to accomplish that with a lot of hard
19	work. And I want to get to some questions on
20	municipal reform after I get to where we disagree.
21	You said settlements, payouts remain flat, except
22	when it comes to the Police Department. Against
23	the Police Department, claims go up every year, or
24	at least for the last few years. And settlements
25	go up every year. And to sum it up for people

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 112
2	like our Chair, who haven't, who just was made our
3	Chair, some of the arguments we've had over the
4	years, I say that you settle way too many cases;
5	that you run the Corp Council when it comes to the
6	Police Department like Allstate, and you settle
7	based on potential liability instead of actual
8	wrongdoing on behalf of the City; that when we
9	settle, nothing is learnedyou settle, we claim
10	no wrongdoing by the City, everybody's happy
11	except the taxpayers who now are out hundreds of
12	thousands of dollars almost every timeand the
13	Police Department learns nothing, which is a whole
14	nother issue, which you have nothing to do with,
15	but they basically feel that you settle for all
16	the wrong reasons, so they don't even bother to
17	look at the cases you settle, so they don't know
18	whether it's one cop who's responsible for one
19	case, or 100 cases, because they think you settle
20	for the wrong reasons. In fact, at my public
21	safety trial, when Letitia James went after Ray
22	Kelly for a whole different reason, she just
23	thinks there's too many police brutality cases,
24	and she said to him, "What can we do to stop all
25	these police brutality claims against the City?"

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 113
2	His answer was, "More trials." Which is exactly
3	my answer. You say that you're settling these
4	cases to avoid potential liability. And I say the
5	facts show that's not working. Cases go up every
6	year, amounts paid out go up every year. So let's
7	talk for a moment about this, and I've been doing
8	this on no preparation, this case a week ago, two
9	weeks ago, I read about it in the papers where you
10	settled for, I don't know, \$100,000, \$200,000, was
11	it Crips, Bloods, I don't know who it was, down in
12	Brooklyn. Do you remember which gang it was that
13	we gave City money to?
14	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I don't believe
15	it was a gang, Mr. Vallone.
16	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: That's not
17	what the Police Department said when it happened.
18	But I remember when it happened, there was a group
19	of young men, flashing gang colors, that were
20	stopped, they complained that they were stopped
21	for no reason on the way to a funeral. The Police
22	Department put out a huge detailed information,
23	explanation, and there were articles about it in
24	the paper, huge article saying that these men were
25	flashing gang colors, members of one or other

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 114
2	gang, jumping on car roofs, and were stopped. And
3	after the Police Department put out its
4	explanation, in fact nobody made a peep anymore,
5	everybody said, "Oh, good job, you stopped
6	probably another shooting from happening." And
7	then I read, last week, another \$100,000,
8	\$200,000, whatever, paid out to, to these, I
9	believe gang members. And I'm sure the Police
10	Department does, too. First of all, was this
11	settlement made in consultation with the Police
12	Department?
13	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yes, I'd like to
14	put the answer in context, if I may. You've made
15	a couple of statements, and let's put this all in
16	context. The job of the New York City Law
17	Department in these lawsuits is to defend the City
18	and to defend its FISC. And we take a case, be it
19	a case against Department of Environment
20	Protection, or the Parks Department, or the
21	schools or the Police Department. And we obtain
22	the facts as best as we can. And we then say to
23	ourselves, "Well, if this case goes to trail,
24	assuming there's, appears to be legal validity,
25	this case goes to trial, based upon our experience

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 115
2	and we settleand we try, as I indicated, a large
3	number of cases every yearwhat will the jury
4	likely do, in terms of determining whether the
5	City did something wrong?" And if the City is
6	found to have done something wrong, what is the
7	City's exposure in terms of dollars? In Police
8	Department cases, as you know, Mr. Valone, most of
9	those, many of those cases, are brought in federal
10	court, not state court, because of the more
11	favorable federal statutes. And when they're
12	brought in federal court, if the plaintiff wins,
13	he or she also obtains recovery of attorney's
14	fees. And so the question, before we get to the
15	particular case you asked me, is whether it's the
16	Department of Ed or Department of Parks or the
17	Police Department, what is the likelihood that the
18	City will be found liable, and if so for how much?
19	Those are judgments that we make every day. Seems
20	to me that if there is a probability that the City
21	will be found liable, that there, if there is a
22	probability that the number will be whatever
23	number you want to pick, and if we can settle that
24	case for dramatically smaller numbers, because the
25	plaintiff obviously has the risk, as well, it is

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 116
2	the, it would be foolhardy to roll the dice when
3	we think we have a 50/50 shot, but we can settle
4	it for \$10,000, and the potential likelihood is a
5	million iflet me just finish for a moment.
6	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Yeah, you
7	see me jumping
8	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yes, now, now
9	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Before you
10	get to the Crips, I want to have that
11	conversation, I should not have combined the two,
12	because I want to respond to the theory before we
13	get into the specifics of that case.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:
15	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Right,
16	right.
17	MICHAEL CARDOZO: So, just to
18	highlight, this had nothing to do with the case
19	you just mentioned. We had a case that we
20	thought, and offered, to settle for \$20,000, plus-
21	-or \$10,000? Plus \$15,000 of attorney's fees, it
22	was one of these federal cases that I mentioned.
23	The plaintiff demanded \$30,000, not \$20,000, and
24	we said no. And so, we tried the case, and we
25	lost what, \$30,000? We lost \$20,000, but we had

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 117
2	said no to that. And we also paid \$500,000 in
3	attorney's fees. So, what we had done, we
4	would've been able to settle the case for \$40,000
5	or \$50,000, the plaintiff said no, we went to
6	trial, we basically won what we had made the
7	assessment on, but because of the legal fees, we
8	ended up at over a half a million dollar
9	settlement. And that, that is the issue in the
10	judgment that has to be made in the police cases
11	every single day. And so, again, before we get to
12	the specifics of the case you asked me about, we
13	have to deal with that. Now, with respect to
14	Police Department cases, we have a standard
15	protocol with the Police Department. Obviously,
16	the smaller the case, the, perhaps the less,
17	least, less attention by the Police Department,
18	understandably, is paid to the settlement
19	questions. We let the Police Department know of
20	what we propose to do in any significant
21	settlement. When the Police Department disagrees
22	with us, we have a further dialogue, we have a
23	hierarchy. If it's in one division, Ms. Goode-
24	Trufant's division, who's sitting next to me,
25	there can be in effect an appeal by the Police

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 118
2	Department to her superior, Ms. Colafeld
3	[phonetic], and ultimately to me; if it's in the
4	tort division, the, if they disagree with Ms.
5	Leosis [phonetic] who's head of our tort division,
6	they appeal to Mr. Kahn who sits to my right, and
7	then appeal to me. And obviously, if there
8	remains a disagreement, and this has happened on a
9	couple of occasions, Mr. Kelly raises it with the
10	Mayor. And that is our standard protocol. Let me
11	just add one other thing. You made a comment that
12	there's nothing to be learned by the settlements.
13	I'm not familiar with the details, but the Police
14	Department has established an internal review
15	process
16	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Just to
17	clarify, I don't believe there's nothing to learn,
18	but until the Police Department established that,
19	which was at my urging, and they would not have
20	done it if not for me, they, their attitude was
21	there's nothing to be learned.
22	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, we
23	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: I think
24	there's some, despite this fact, you settling for
25	the wrong reasons, there's always something to be

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 119
2	learned. That was
3	MICHAEL CARDOZO: We have, but we
4	do have on, we do have regular dialogues, with
5	Debbie Zolan [phonetic], Tom Defner [phonetic],
6	Andy Schaeffer and others at the Police Department
7	Legal, well, where we talk not just about
8	individual cases, but about processes. I've had a
9	couple of cases, meetings myself, with all those
10	people. So, I'm sure there always is more to
11	discuss between people, but it certainly is not
12	correct, and I'm sure the Police Department would
13	not suggest, that we don't have a regular, ongoing
14	dialogue with them.
15	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Alright.
16	First of all, you mentioned one case. You're
17	going to, you'd be maybe, you'd be able to mention
18	ten or 20 cases where you settled for less than
19	you were liable for, potentially. And obviously
20	you will, that's not the point. The point is
21	because you keep settling, you will have more and
22	more claims, and the figures support me. In fact,
23	there was a caseI'm just going from memory here-
24	- you settled against this guy, Charles Castro,
25	who he and his gang sue the Police Department all

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 120
2	the time, he's a former police officer, you
3	settled it for, I mean actually the jury came back
4	with like a \$70,000 verdict, when you offered
5	\$100,000 before trial. So there's a, cases the
6	other way, too. But that's irrelevant. What is
7	relevant is that the word is on the street that
8	there's free money suing the City. And in fact,
9	that's borne out by the more complaints hitting
10	the Police Department every year. And your
11	analysis is a perfect one, if you're running
12	Allstate, not if you're running the Police
13	Department, where everything comes down to right
14	and wrong. And the people you're giving the money
15	out to, and there's a whole article about this in
16	the local papers, many times are gang bangers. In
17	fact, there's one gang that's making more money
18	suing the Police Department than they are dealing
19	drugs, because they know. And in fact I've also
20	got it from a very high placed source that there
21	were actual attorneys in your office, who have
22	left your office to sue the City. So let me start
23	with that. Are there any attorneys, and we'll
24	find out if this source is correct or not, who
25	have left your office, who have filed recent cases

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 121
2	against you?
3	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yes.
4	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: How many?
5	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I don't know, but
6	there certainly, as in any legal structure, there
7	are people who worked for the City, they left it
8	as soon as their, any potential conflicts, because
9	of cases they might've handled. They're
10	obviously, this is a free country, and there are
11	certainly some of those people who have sued the
12	Police department.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: And I'm
14	told they're making quite a business out of suing
15	the Police Department because they saw how
16	profitable that could be. And when you talk about
17	the protocol with the Police Department, you said
18	you deal with them on significant cases. What
19	does that mean?
20	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I believe that
21	the technical rule is what? Is any case, we will
22	not settle any case for over \$250,000 in the tort
23	area.
24	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Yeah.
25	MICHAEL CARDOZO: And specialand

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 122
2	at roughly the same in the Police Departin the
3	federal court area.
4	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Would you
5	happen to know how many, what percentage of cases
6	that would mean in the world of Police Department
7	cases?
8	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I don't know off
9	the top of my head.
10	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: I mean,
11	you said, and you're right, the smaller cases
12	aren't as important to the Police department, and
13	they're not, but they're very important to the
14	officer that's sued. Again, if you settle five
15	cases against one officer for \$10,000, which is a
16	nice little chunk of change for these gang
17	bangers, without even telling the Police
18	Department, this officer doesn't know until he
19	sees the, his story about him in the Daily News
20	the next day where five cases were settled about
21	this guy.
22	MICHAEL CARDOZO: No, we tell the
23	police officer in advance, Mr. Vallone.
24	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Well, you
25	tell him at what point?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 123
2	MICHAEL CARDOZO: As soon, as soon
3	as the settlement is agreed to, we advise the
4	relevant officer.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: So he's
6	advised
7	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Or his, I'm
8	sorry, his department.
9	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: So you
10	don't know if that department advises him.
11	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, no, I
12	don't.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: And you
14	just advise them, but they have no, no say in the
15	matter if it's
16	MICHAEL CARDOZO: That is correct.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: So, again,
18	he may or may not find out, hopefully his
19	department advises, but he could still be in the
20	Daily News the next day for having five cases
21	against him, where he did absolutely nothing
22	wrong, but you thought we were exposed to a much
23	higher settlement.
24	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Mr. Vallone, you
25	have to remember, now you and I, I think, have a,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 124
2	perhaps a fundamental disagreement as we have
3	indicated in some informal discussions we've had.
4	But to risk the City's FISC when you're facing
5	potential huge liability, is number one, something
6	I think would be irresponsible. Number two, if we
7	are going to say, as I think you may be hinting
8	at, that any case brought against the New York
9	City Police Department, and I don't think, I can't
10	imagine really saying this, we will just go to
11	trial no matter what, because we believe that
12	there is, the Police Department believes that
13	we're going to win, is a highly irresponsible
14	position to take.
15	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: No, no
16	one's saying that. There are cases clearly where
17	the Police Department is wrong. I mean, there's
18	the cop that robbed the bank last week, so clearly
19	they're out there doing really bad things. Even
20	if it's one percent of the Police Department,
21	that's 350 cops and shrinking every day. But, and
22	in those cases, what needs to be done is exactly
23	the analysis you just mentioned, and don't forget
24	I'm a former trial attorney, exactly the analysis
25	you just mentioned. And then, something needs to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 125
2	happen with the City, enough of this settling with
3	no liability admitted. Somebody has to pay the
4	price for that. Whether it's the Police
5	Department, that individual officer, his
6	supervisors, nothing, we cannot continue to settle
7	with nothing happening, to stop those settlements
8	occurring a second, a third, a fourth, a fifth
9	time, and that's exactly what's happening now,
10	because you settle so many cases. Nothing's
11	happening to stop the future settlements. And
12	again, numbers are my side, claims up ever year,
13	settlements up every year. No end in sight. But
14	you and I are going to continue to discuss this.
15	There's nothing, is there anything, numbers wise
16	that you can point to, that support your analysis.
17	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Oh, well, if
18	there are more cases filed, then certainly there
19	will, and there have been, I agree with you, there
20	will also be more settlement, that is also true.
21	I would also caution. I think, and I agree with
22	you, we're talking about "really wrongful" Police
23	Department in a, actions, in a, such as the bank
24	robbery you mentioned, in a very, very small
25	number of cases. We have to look at it, though,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 126
2	not from what the Daily News or the New York Post
3	may report what the facts are, we have to look at
4	it after we have interviewed the relevant
5	personnel, taken the depositions of the relevant
6	personnel. That's where, and look at the relevant
7	documents, and that is not always what appears in
8	the newspaper.
9	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: [off mic]
10	Okay, let's move on to the one area where we
11	agree, and where I think you're doing a great job,
12	and that's municipal reform, or court reform.
13	Again, congratulations on what you got so far,
14	what you've done so far. What else can we do?
15	What's next up on the, on your
16	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Let me, for the
17	benefit of the newer members of the Committee, we,
18	for many years, with this Council's able support,
19	urged Albany to amend the law in the so-called
20	double-dipping area, up until this past year, if a
21	sanitation worker, for example, sued New York
22	City, and for damages, and won, that worker would
23	not only collect whatever the verdict was for his
24	lost wages, but would also collect his pension,
25	which was, his disability pension, which was

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 127
2	covering the same thing, and we called it the
3	double dipping law, that had long ago been
4	abolished for the private sector. And last year,
5	we were able, along with roughly 1,300 local
6	entities across the State of New York, to finally
7	persuade Albany to change that legislation. And I
8	dwell on that in response to your question, Mr.
9	Vallone, because I think particularly given what
10	is going on with respect to municipal finances
11	throughout the State right now, what we should be
12	doing is trying to use the same coalition of local
13	governments across the State, to try to come up
14	with proposals that we can take the Albany, that
15	will tell Albany, you are, can save New York City,
16	Albany, Buffalo, what have you, money, without
17	having to write a check, which is certainly
18	something nice. And so, my office is, as we
19	speak, analyzing what is potentially realistic.
20	We know that Albany is not necessarily hospitable
21	to so-called tort reform. So we want to achieve
22	something meaningful, but also aim at something
23	that's obtainable. And we're working on that, and
24	as soon as we have a couple more details, I'd like
25	to discuss that further with you.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 128
2	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: [off mic]
3	By further example, what you're up against, do you
4	have, do you have the votes in your Committee[on
5	mic] get a mic that works here. You had the votes
6	in your Committee to pass that, I guess, double
7	dipping reform years ago, after working very, very
8	hard lobbying every one of the Committee members.
9	And the morning of that vote, the Assembly Speaker
10	added two more members to the Committee who were
11	opposed to what you were trying to do, just to
12	stop that reform. And you got it done anyway,
13	which is a real testament to your drive and your
14	ability. So, we're not doing to discussI assume
15	you just said we're not going to discuss further
16	reform today, we're going to do that down the
17	road?
18	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I think it'd be
19	more constructive if we could do a little more
20	work, and then I think you and I should have a
21	separate meeting on that, if that's okay with you.
22	I'm not prepared to say, "We're going to support
23	Bill A versus Bill B versus Bill C," I'm afraid
24	Albany, over the next couple of weeks, may be
25	preoccupied with some other issues before they

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 129
2	talk about
3	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: [laughs]
4	MICHAEL CARDOZO:substance.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Okay,
6	well, more than happy to sit down with you on
7	that, and the other topic. I don't want to take
8	up too much case, too much of our time, because
9	our Chair was very nice to let me go first. So
10	thank you, Chair Brewer, and I look forward to
11	continue to discuss these issues. And overall, I
12	think you're doing a great job, as I always
13	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Thank you.
14	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE:as I
15	always say. Thank you.
16	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Thank you.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Just picking,
18	thank you very much, Council Member Vallone.
19	Picking up on the issue of the settlements, I know
20	that the number goes up, and that's something that
21	you have, I think what you're saying is more
22	people are suing, you're trying the best you can,
23	you'll deal with Council Member Vallone at another
24	time, sitting down and discussing that issue as
25	well as the Albany issue. But do you see any

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 130
2	situationobviously, the sidewalk law has helped
3	a lot, I think that was
4	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Significantly,
5	and I should've said that in my opening remarks.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I was going to
7	say that we often tell people that the landlord is
8	responsible, we spend about half the day
9	explaining that.
10	MICHAEL CARDOZO: As my prepared
11	remarks reflect that, Ms. Brewer, and we have, we
12	have achieved enormous savings from the law that
13	the Council passed a number of years ago, and I
14	think one of the great aspects of that is that
15	sidewalks are now safer, the landlord is now
16	responsible for keeping them safe.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How,
18	obviously, if they're not, then I know that the
19	City comes and puts a lien on the building. Do
20	you know how much, do you have those records, or
21	that would be DOT?
22	MICHAEL CARDOZO: DOT.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. So, it
24	does look like the, picking up again on this
25	issues of the cost projections, the January plan

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 131
2	skyrockets to \$898 million, in terms of judgment
3	and claims. That would be by 2014. Do you concur
4	with that number from OMB?
5	MICHAEL CARDOZO: That's, a lot of
6	that has nothing to do with the Law Department,
7	SO
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's not the
9	Law Department.
10	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Some of it is the
11	Law Department, but that would not
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, so are
13	your numbers going up in terms of judgment and
14	claims?
15	MICHAEL CARDOZO: No.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And if so, by
17	how much?
18	MICHAEL CARDOZO: No, that's, I
19	think the point that I wanted to make, leaving my
20	disagreement with Mr. Vallone aside, is that I
21	think if you asked any major defendant in the
22	private sector, have their settlements and
23	judgments in the tort area gone up over eight
24	years, they would say yes, both inflation and
25	because the courts are increasingly sustaining

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 132
2	large damage numbers. And so what I'm saying,
3	that in eight years, our numbers have remained
4	flat. I'm not satisfied with that, I'd like it to
5	be less, but I think that's an indicia that we're
6	doing something right. And at the same time, if
7	we have reduced the backlog of cases from 55,000
8	to 17,000, and those numbers have remained flat, I
9	think we're doing something right in that area.
10	I'm not sure we can get it, those numbers less
11	than that. We should also remember, of course,
12	that anybody who sues New York City first has to
13	have filed a Notice of Claim with the Comptroller,
14	and the Comptroller obviously disposes of some of
15	these cases. We work very closely with the
16	Comptroller, we've been working very closely with
17	Mr. Liu, and hopefully we can continue this kind
18	of approach.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Well, just so
20	you know, OMB has, as number that you probably
21	disagree with, judgment and claims in 2007 at \$598
22	million, and \$890 million in 2010. So you may,
23	you may disagree with it, but you might want to
24	challenge it.
25	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Right, I, I don't

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 133
2	know, there's a little bit of accounting that, but
3	how, I'd have to ask OMB that, how they came up
4	with that number.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Next
6	question is, I don't know Ground Zero as well as
7	others, but obviously there was a, money coming
8	from the federal government, I think, and then of
9	course we saw many, many individuals talking about
10	another bill that they're trying to pass in
11	Washington. But in terms of the money that's
12	coming from Ground Zero, how much, etc.
13	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, to put
14	this
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You're trying
16	to settle the suits, I know.
17	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Right. After
18	9/11, Congress created what is called a captive
19	insurance company. They appropriated \$1 billion
20	for that insurance company. It was a insurance
21	company, not a victims compensation fund. That
22	was an insurance policy, in effect, created not
23	just for New York City but particularly for the
24	benefit of over 140 private contractors whose
25	employees had also been at Ground Zero. And

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 134
2	because it was an insurance policy, there was a
3	need for the individual people who claimed injury
4	not only to demonstrate that they had been
5	injured, but to demonstrate that the entity they
6	were suing, be it the contractors, the City or
7	both, had done something wrong. In other words,
8	it's not in the victims compensation fund run by
9	Mr. Feinberg, it was not a question of fault, it
10	was just a question of how much. And the City,
11	and the captive insurance company, I should say,
12	was therefore obligated to defend these cities,
13	these cases, like any other defendant. And the
14	defenses that existed were very, very substantial.
15	One was so-called civil defense defense, that you
16	can't be liable in situations like this; another
17	defense was, beyond that, was the City negligent?
18	The question related primarily to respirators.
19	And then of course, the people who were injured,
20	assuming they could get over those two defenses
21	and many others, the labor law defenses and
22	others, would have to prove that a) they had
23	whatever the particular injury was, and b) that
24	that injury was caused by their exposure at Ground
25	Zero. And so we're placed with a very unfortunate

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 135
2	situation of our heroes, the 9/11 heroes, who had
3	come out, be it City employees or private
4	employees, to help the disaster at 9at Ground
5	Zero, were forced to sue the City and the
6	contractors. And so, this, and this roughly
7	10,000 plaintiffs, this is a case that's been in
8	federal court since 2004. And the first trials of
9	10,000 trials, 'cause this is not a class action,
10	each person would have to prove his or her own
11	case, the first trials were scheduled to begin in
12	early May. And so last week, the captive
13	insurance company announced, on behalf of the
14	defendants, which is both the contractors and the
15	City, and the plaintiffs' lawyers, that the
16	settlement agreement had been reached, lots of
17	things have to be completed before that is done,
18	that settlement agreement provides for, depending
19	on how many people opt in, if you will, up to \$675
20	million, there's a grid that's been created, that
21	spells out, depending on what kind of injury you
22	have, how much money you would get with different
23	gradations, there would be a neutral, allocation
24	neutral it's called, who would determine the
25	injurethe nature of the injury. In order for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 136
2	that settlement to be effective, 95 percent of the
3	plaintiffs would have to agree, and assuming all
4	that happened, it would then leave roughly \$400
5	million in the insurance pot to deal with both
6	people who did not agree to this, as well as
7	future claims, because we, no one knows the extent
8	of the future claims. Now, as we explained to
9	some, our congressional delegation last week, and
10	as we explained again to some Committee staffers
11	this morning, this settlement is totally divorced
12	from the bill that is in Congress, which is to
13	permanently fund the healthcare evaluation that
14	the City has put in place at a substantial
15	expense. So the two have nothing to do with each
16	other, except we certainly, absolutely need this
17	federal legislation to assure these people that,
18	yes, we have now given, they have received some,
19	assuming the settlement goes through, some
20	compensation to make up for the horrible injuries
21	that they suffered. But they need continued
22	assurance that they will have the benefit of the
23	healthcare, the centers of excellence, that we've
24	established at Bellevue, Mt. Sinai and the ongoing
25	monitoring. So, we believe these are

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 137
2	complimentary to one another, certainly not at all
3	inconsistent with one another.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Council Member
5	Dickens.
6	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you
7	so much, Madam Chair. Thank you, Mr. Cardozo. I
8	have a question on, because last year we had
9	several crane accidents. And resulting suits.
10	Can you give us an update on what is occurring?
11	Particularly the one on the upper east side?
12	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yes. If I may,
13	Mr. Kahn, my, one of the members of my executive
14	staff, is more familiar, if I ask him to respond
15	to that.
16	LAWRENCE KAHN: Yes, thank you,
17	Council Member. Yes, there are litigation,
18	certainly in the aftermath, that have been brought
19	both with respect to the 51^{st} Street and the 91^{st}
20	Street crane accidents. Discovery is proceeding,
21	pretrial proceedings are taking place in those
22	actions. Following the 51 st Street crane accident,
23	43 lawsuits were brought, not just against the
24	City, but primarily against some of those people
25	who were involved at the site, and in connection

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 138
2	with the crane. And at 91 st Street, 17 lawsuits
3	have been brought. And all of those are in
4	discovery at this time.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you.
6	And one, one other question. Please tell me,
7	because in the January plan, you have funding for
8	support services for the Census Bureau. Explain
9	to me what you're doing with that.
10	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, the Mayor
11	has established a small group to be sure that New
12	York City residents are appropriately counted.
13	Obviously, there's a lot at stake for New York
14	City because of the federal funding that will
15	depend upon the Census. And so, that's sort of an
16	ad hoc agency, and so it's simply been agreed that
17	the, what, four or five
18	MALE VOICE: Five.
19	MICHAEL CARDOZO:five
20	individuals who will be working on that Census,
21	are housed at the Law Department.
22	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: And what
23	will they, what will they be doing? What is?
24	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, they're
25	making a major effort to be sure that, for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 139
2	example, undocumented aliens are not afraid to
3	fill out Census forms, we want to be sure that
4	everyone possible is counted. So, most New
5	Yorkers, I think, in the last couple of weeks,
6	have gotten a letter from the federal Census
7	Bureau, reminding them that, the need to fill it
8	out, and so they're taking proactive steps to be
9	sure that all residents are in fact doing that.
10	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Are you,
11	is, are any of those going to be targeting areas
12	where they have been severely undercounted, and
13	we've documented that?
14	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I believe so, but
15	frankly I'm not totally familiar. Stacey
16	Cumberbatch, who is the person in charge for the
17	Mayor's office of that, would be the person to
18	ask.
19	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
20	thank you.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Council Member
22	Vallone.
23	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Thank you.
24	Just a quick follow up. In your, in the January
25	plan, in 2014, your amount budgeted for judgments

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 140
2	and claims shoots up to \$898 million. Why is
3	that? Is there a certain case you anticipate
4	settling? Is that just because claims continue to
5	go up? I'm not sure.
6	MICHAEL CARDOZO: As I said, I
7	think, to Chair Brewer, I think you'd have to ask
8	OMB, I don't know where that number comes from.
9	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Okay,
10	thanks. Last quick question, I'm involved with
11	the, lawsuits against the Police Department, stop
12	and frisk very controversial, I've been working
13	with Ray Kelly on getting him to get rid of the
14	information that he retains after keeping it for a
15	certain period of time. What period of time does
16	the Police Department need to keep the information
17	they glean from every stop and frisk stop to
18	defend against lawsuits? Year and a month? What
19	do you think?
20	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I don't want to
21	answer that off the top of my head, I'll be happy
22	to get back to you on that. Obviously, once a
23	lawsuit is brought, you have to, you have to
24	retain certain information. But I don't know this
25	particulars, I'll be happy to get back to you on

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 141
2	it.
3	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Okay, I
4	was just looking at the, the time limit where
5	someone would have to file a claim against the
6	City, and so that they would note, they would
7	need, then they would know to retain that
8	information regarding that specific individual
9	past a year and
10	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I just don't know
11	off the top of my head, I'd like to look into
12	that.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER VALLONE: Okay,
14	we're going to have a long meeting. Okay.
15	[laughs] Thank you.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I know that
17	you do not agree with the OMB projections, but
18	could you get us what your projections might be?
19	2010
20	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yeah
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:OMB says
22	\$890 million, that's not yours.
23	FOSTER MILLS: We don't really
24	project out that far.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Can you

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 142
2	introduce yourself, you have to introduce your
3	FOSTER MILLS: Oh, I'm sorry, my
4	name is Foster Mills, I'm the manage
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Also you got
6	to talk into the mic. We know who you are, but
7	the mic doesn't. [laughter]
8	FOSTER MILLS: My name is Foster
9	Mills, I'm a managing attorney. As a matter of
10	the financial plan, we don't typically project out
11	our internal numbers out that far. We do it
12	maybe, you know, as the years going on, we'll
13	project out to the end of the year. So we haven't
14	done a projection out to the 2014
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, so you'll
16	let us know what the 2010 projection is?
17	FOSTER MILLS: Yeah, we can, we
18	canour 20the, yeah
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 2010
20	FOSTER MILLS:2010 project,
21	we're not, we're not quite there with a, with a
22	project forward quite yet, but we can, we can let
23	you know when we have it.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Let us know as
25	soon as possible?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 143
2	FOSTER MILLS: Sure.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, 'cause
4	that does seem to be quite a different number than
5	what OMB is suggesting. Okay. The other issue is
6	the Deutsche Bank and the Staten Island Ferry, are
7	those settled or exposures? Are there any numbers
8	to those?
9	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, the State
10	Island Ferry matters, I think we have disposed of
11	all but one.
12	LAWRENCE KAHN: [off mic] There are
13	still three personal
14	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Again, why don't
15	we ask Mr. Kahn to define that?
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Go ahead.
17	LAWRENCE KAHN: Chair, there were
18	171 actions brought following the Staten Island
19	Ferry accident. 163 of those have been settled,
20	four of them were tried. We have paid out
21	approximately \$87 million as a consequence of
22	that. \$67 million were in settlements, the
23	remainder were in trials, particularly one very
24	substantial verdict. There are four cases left,
25	three of them are personal injury cases, and one

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 144
2	is a case that's known as a salvage case, brought
3	by a tugboat that came to the aid of the ferry
4	following the accident.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
6	LAWRENCE KAHN: You also mentioned
7	the Deutsche Bank
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The Deutsche
9	Bank, yeah, which is probably yours, too.
10	LAWRENCE KAHN:matters. There
11	are 19 cases that were brought in the aftermath of
12	that. We are direct defendants in twelve of them,
13	and have been brought in as a third party
14	defendant in seven others. And nine of those
15	actions have been settled, and the remainder
16	remain pending at this time.
17	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, and the
18	numbers, are there any numbers on that one?
19	LAWRENCE KAHN: In terms of the
20	settlement amounts?
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Mmhm.
22	LAWRENCE KAHN: We've paid \$1.127
23	million to date.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Council
25	Member Dickens.
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 145
----	--
2	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you.
3	I have one last question, and that's about the
4	Sociari [phonetic] cases, the, for the real estate
5	tax assessments. And I see here that you defend
6	those. Now, what is the cost of you defending,
7	versus the percentage of winning, particularly
8	now. And the reason I ask is, for instance, in
9	the Riverton, which is in my district, where it
10	was highly over-assessed. And theit's now come
11	to light that it was over-assessed, and the
12	tenants are affected. So, can you tell me about
13	the
14	LAWRENCE KAHN: Sure.
15	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS:what the
16	cost is versus the percentage of successful?
17	MICHAEL CARDOZO: One of the things
18	that has to be understood is Sociari cases
19	generally each year the landlord will file a claim
20	to have the taxes reduced.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: I'm
22	somewhat familiar.
23	MICHAEL CARDOZO: And, and then,
24	four or five years are in effect consolidated
25	Most of those, most of these cases are settled.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 146
2	So, we are today, for example, in 2010, resolving
3	cases that may go back to say 2003, or something
4	like that. And the issue will be, for the Court,
5	is, was the assessment that was made in 2003 when
6	the economy was obviousor 2004, when the economy
7	was very different, was those assessments correct?
8	And generally speaking, we believe, you know, that
9	the settlements are correct. I think that the
10	settlements range, what, about five percent?
11	Settlements range by a reduction, talking
12	generally, not specifically to your question, of
13	about five percent. No more than that.
14	Obviously, on an individual case it might be more.
15	I'm certainly not familiar with the particular
16	property you referred to.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
18	thank you.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: A question
20	that I've been asked to ask, now we certainly
21	have, I know when you even walk in the room with
22	Domenic Recchia, he doesn't agree with things.
23	So, but, 'cause he's a trial lawyer, and he starts
24	screaming. But the City supports, apparently,
25	implementing a cap on non-economic loss damages

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 147
2	recoverable from public entities, a threshold that
3	medical expenses must reach before damages may be
4	recovered. And I suppose this would be HHC in
5	particular, and according to the financial plan,
6	there's a savings of \$174 million in FY 2011. I
7	just didn't know if you could comment on this.
8	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, it's one of
9	the many potential areas of tort reform that Mr.
10	Vallone referred to.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Exactly.
12	MICHAEL CARDOZO: And again, this
13	requires legislative action in Albany, and the
14	trial lawyers are formidable adversaries
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: They certainly
16	are.
17	MICHAEL CARDOZO: In Albany, but
18	it's one of the areas that we're looking at as to
19	whether it's, it certainly has been, for many
20	years, it has been in our overall legislative
21	plan. The real hard question is what should we be
22	focusing on to use particular efforts.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
24	Something that people bring up to me, it's not
25	really a budget issue, but many times when school

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 148
2	groups want to have events, or park groups want to
3	have events, the, or sometimes even in private,
4	I'd say public entities, some of the City agencies
5	or State agencies, always state, "You can't do
6	this even here because we're not insured for your
7	project." And then of course Corp Council will
8	say the City's self-insured. I'm, I ask this
9	because just in terms of community events, it's a
10	constant back and forth. Sometimes events don't
11	take place because whoever is, whoever's site it
12	is, states that they can't because they don't feel
13	the self-insurance will cover, god forbid, if
14	somebody stumbles and falls and so on.
15	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Right.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I just wonder
17	if you could comment on that.
18	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Sure.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: It's not
20	necessarily a budget issue today, but it is
21	something that prevents groups from
22	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:holding the
24	community groups, or events that they want to.
25	MICHAEL CARDOZO: It is a budget

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 149
2	issue, you're right, that the City is self-insured
3	when the City is there, but the, if a very well
4	meaning community group has a function at a, say a
5	school, and heaven forbid something happens, the,
6	if we did not require that group to have obtained
7	insurance, then the City would be liable, and we
8	would havewhatever happens at that event, we
9	have less control over than if it was a City
10	agency. So, the, the standard policy is that we
11	do, like anybody, in effect making their premises
12	available, require the company to, or the entity,
13	to have insurance.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So are all
15	City buildings self-insured? So in other words,
16	if anybody holds an event on City property, would
17	they be insured? 'Cause I think it is confusing,
18	not something to be
19	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I think, there
20	may be an exception of which I'm not aware, but I
21	think that is the general policy.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. Because
23	there's a lot of confusion about that, and
24	something that we could clarify, perhaps, as time
25	goes on.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 150
2	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Okay.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We've been
4	joined by Council Member Eric Dilan. Thank you
5	very much. Are they any other questions?
6	Anybody? Council Member Vallone? Any other
7	questions, anything else? Oh, and then the only
8	other, staff wants to know why you never show up
9	at hearings except this one? That seems to be an
10	issue. [laughter]
11	MICHAEL CARDOZO: [laughs]
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm just
13	letting you know that'sit's certainly not
14	budget, but you never know. When we have an
15	opportunity to ask, we do, because I guess you
16	don't show up otherwise. I see you on the street
17	all the time, so I don't mind, but[laughter]
18	Other people seem to find that you're not showing
19	up.
20	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Other
22	committees. What's the
23	MICHAEL CARDOZO: I'm not, I'm not
24	familiar with the particular. You know, the Law
25	Department, often, most of the hearings relate to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 151
2	a, other than this one, really relate to a
3	particular policy that a particular agency is
4	following or allegedly not following, or changes.
5	And it really, the Law Department is really not
6	there to express, to talk about the policy, it's
7	really just there to talk about the law.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, you didn't
9	answer the question, really.
10	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, I'm not
11	familiar, as you
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Do you think
13	you would show up at some hearings more often in
14	the future?
15	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Well, I think
16	it's going to depend on what the nature of the
17	hearing is.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Alright, is
19	there, but there's not specific policy not to show
20	up except for here.
21	MICHAEL CARDOZO: No, but I guess I
22	would, would say
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Except for
24	this hearing.
25	MICHAEL CARDOZO:and perhaps

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 152
2	while we
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Which is
4	mandated.
5	MICHAEL CARDOZO:while we didn't
6	go through the formalities of taking an oath, and
7	if the Law Department is called upon to give legal
8	advice, be it to the Council, as we do frequently,
9	or
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You have for
11	me, and I appreciate it very much. I'm always
12	being sued by landlords, so I appreciate it very
13	much.
14	MICHAEL CARDOZO:or to agencies,
15	so it's, you know, sometimes it is very difficult,
16	given the attorney client privilege in related
17	issues, to testify publicly on something, which is
18	why we wouldn't talk about a particular case, for
19	example, or the potential legality or illegality
20	of a particular policy. I don't think that is in
21	the interests of the City of New York for me to be
22	testifying on it.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And are
24	you going to be making suggestions for the
25	esteemed Charter Revision Commission that has been

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 153
2	appointed?
3	MICHAEL CARDOZO: We, we will be
4	communicating our thoughts at the appropriate
5	time.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, so you
7	have some ideas for that.
8	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Yes.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
10	Anything else ? Thank you very much.
11	MICHAEL CARDOZO: Thank you.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
13	much. Next we're going to hear from DCAS,
14	Department of Citywide Administrative Services.
15	[pause, background noise] Whenever you're ready,
16	Commissioner.
17	MARTHA HIRST: I'm ready.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We're ready
19	for you. Are you going to read this whole long
20	thing? [laughter] It's very comprehensive, so
21	maybeit looks good, though. Maybe you could
22	summarize some of it, but go right ahead.
23	MARTHA HIRST: I'll, I'll go as
24	quickly and efficiently as I can. One year I'm
25	determined to do a music video for this testimony,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 154
2	but [laughter] maybe my last year.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm into
4	technology.
5	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah, there you go.
6	[laughs] Good afternoon, Members o the Committee
7	and Chair Brewer. I'm Martha Hirst, Commissioner
8	of the Department of Citywide Administrative
9	Services. I'm joined by a number of my colleagues
10	today, to discuss our planned expenditures and
11	revenues for Fiscal years 2010 and 2011, and
12	highlights of our capital program. Most of you
13	know what we do, we always have to enumerate the
14	breadth of our work. There are people who don't
15	know the full extent of it. So, our job primarily
16	is to provide agencies with the critical resources
17	and support they need to provide the best possible
18	services to the public. We are essentially the
19	people, places and things agency of the
20	government. To assist City agencies, we
21	administer civil service and licensing exams,
22	conduct professional development and employee
23	training. We purchase, inspect and distribute
24	supplies and equipment, from paper, furniture and
25	fuel, to computers, ambulances and garbage trucks.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 155
2	And we assist agencies in the disposal of surplus
3	goods. We make energy purchases for City
4	agencies, and we lead citywide energy management
5	initiatives to reduce energy consumption and
6	greenhouse gas emissions from City government
7	facilities and operations. We provide overall
8	facility management including maintenance and some
9	construction services for 54 buildings, including
10	City Hall, the Manhattan and Brooklyn municipal
11	buildings, the borough halls, and some City and
12	State courts. We provide security operations for
13	some of those buildings, as well. We purchase,
14	sell and lease real property, and we locate space
15	for City agencies. We're responsible for setting
16	and overseeing citywide equal employment
17	opportunity policies, programs and training; and
18	also addressing citywide occupational safety and
19	health issues. Finally, we oversee the combined
20	municipal campaign, which enables City employees
21	to donate funds directly from their paychecks.
22	The critical citywide blood drives, which have
23	doneCity employees are the largest donors of
24	blood in the City of New York, by the way. And
25	last year, over 32,000 pints of blood were donated

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 156
2	from the City workforce, including 300 pints of
3	blood just last week from the DCAS blood drive.
4	We have an exciting partnership as well with the
5	100 Year Association, a public/private partnership
6	through which we recognize the achievements of
7	distinguished civil servants, and we award college
8	scholarships to students who are the children of
9	civil servants. Since I testified on our budget
10	last spring, a new DCAS division was created: the
11	Office of Energy Conservation was expanded to
12	become the Division of Energy Management. And it
13	was established in April to manage the
14	implementation of the long term plan to reduce
15	energy consumption and greenhouse gas of City
16	government buildings and operations. Our mandate
17	is to lead by example, to achieve a 30 percent
18	reduction in City government greenhouse gas
19	emissions by 2017, consistent with PlaNYC. DEM's
20	mission is to provide energy management for all
21	City government operations, including energy
22	procurement and performance tracking; operations
23	and maintenance improvements and building
24	retrofits in order to ensure clean, reliable
25	energy to support City operations, while at the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 157
2	same time reducing resultant greenhouse gas
3	emissions. Since the launch of PlaNYC, DCAS has
4	managed the completion of retrofits in 82
5	buildings, with another 35 projects currently
6	under construction. Examples of projects include
7	energy efficient lighting upgrades at intermediate
8	school 34 and intermediate school 61 in Staten
9	Island; lighting and motor system upgrades at the
10	Brooklyn Municipal building, and the installation
11	of quick rollup doors at the Manhattan District
12	Three Sanitation Garage. With DEM spearheading
13	citywide energy management efforts we're moving
14	forward on other long term plan initiatives; to
15	track building performance through benchmarking;
16	to conduct comprehensive energy audits; to
17	establish an ONM plan for building facility staff
18	to implement key, routine maintenance tasks; to
19	study, identify and install appropriate metering
20	and monitoring technologies; to research existing
21	and emerging environmentally preferable vehicles,
22	fuel technologies and practices, and to
23	collaborate with other City agencies to implement
24	other greenhouse gas emission reduction
25	opportunities, including improvements to fleet

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 158
2	operations, to waste water treatment plants, new
3	construction and lighting. DCAS has planned
4	expenditures of \$1.2 billion annually in both
5	Fiscal Year 2010 and 2011. The majority of our
6	planned expenditures, \$860 million in each year,
7	is for citywide energy expenses. We're working
8	closely with OMB to monitor the impacts of
9	changing commodity costs, increases in the
10	regulated portion of energy delivery costs, and
11	weather changes, all of which hare conditions that
12	affect energy expenses. The DCAS expense budget
13	provides for a planned headcount for our agency of
14	2,143 this Fiscal Year, and 2,101 in Fiscal Year
15	2011. In the January financial plan, DCAS
16	received funding for three local law mandates
17	related to health and public safety in our
18	buildings, which affect the operations of our
19	Division of Facilities Management and
20	Construction. We received a million dollars to
21	comply with the new standards for elevator
22	inspections provided in the revised construction
23	code. These revisions to the code require that a
24	third party licensed private elevator inspection
25	agency, which is not affiliated with the elevator

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 159
2	company performing the actual test, witness the
3	inspections and tests. In addition, all elevators
4	in buildings with emergency power and fire recall
5	are mandated to be tested on a yearly basis as
6	well. These newly required elevator inspections
7	in our buildings, which are over and above the
8	inspections already required, are expected to
9	commence within the next two weeks, and they will
10	continue throughout this fiscal year and into next
11	fiscal year. DCAS also received \$1.2 million in
12	Fiscal Year 2010 and baseline funding of \$100,000
13	starting next fiscal year, to comply with Local
14	Law 26 of 2008 which updated the fire code. It
15	mandates the illumination of exit signs at all
16	times, and that additional illuminated signage
17	must be installed in certain locations. Exit
18	signs will be illuminated with light emitting
19	diode technology, which has the lowest annual
20	energy costs using almost one-tenth of the energy
21	of an incandescent bulb, has the lowest amount of
22	carbon emissions, and has the longest life,
23	averaging more than ten years per bulb. We have
24	over 1,500 exit signs to be replaced, and we
25	expect to complete that effort which is already

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 160
2	underway next year. The third mandate is
3	regarding fire alarm maintenance. The financial
4	plan in January contains an additional \$500,000
5	used to fund the increase costs resulting from the
6	new fire alarm maintenance contracts. To comply
7	with the controller's prevailing wage directive
8	for contractual security guards, we received
9	additional funds totaling \$3.6 million this year,
10	which increases to \$3.8 million baseline starting
11	next year. The increase in expense has affected
12	all City agencies using both armed and unarmed
13	security guard contracts. There were two expense
14	increases, one effective last July, and one will
15	go into, went into effect this past January, as
16	reflected in his prevailing wage schedule. As I
17	mentioned earlier, the Division of Energy
18	Management has, was established last year to help
19	oversee and coordinate programs to reduce energy
20	consumption. To support this effort, the City
21	applied for and received approval for \$87 million
22	in funding from the federal American Recovery and
23	Reinvestment Act, or ARRA, through the Energy
24	Efficiency And Conservation block grant and the
25	State energy program funding opportunities. The

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 161
2	funding from the block grant will support the
3	City's initiatives to conduct building energy
4	audits, retrofit and commission buildings with new
5	technologies, and implement an ONM strategy. The
6	funding will also support other energy
7	conservation efforts, such as feasibility
8	assessments and engineering studies, to examine
9	the potential for combined heat and power
10	technologies, that could be sited in City
11	facilities. A pilot revolving loan fund to assist
12	capital constrained building owners with access to
13	funds for investment in commercially reasonable
14	energy efficient retrofits, and a study on energy
15	code compliance for the Department of Buildings.
16	State energy program funding will go towards
17	lighting retrofits, solar, thermal and solar
18	electric installations on City buildings, and
19	conversions of heavy duty diesel engines to hybrid
20	electric ones in our efforts to clean the City's
21	fleet. You'll be hearing more from us on these
22	efforts next year. As did all other City
23	agencies, DCAS provided revenue and expense
24	initiatives to help offset the citywide projected
25	budget deficit. The revenue portion of our PEG

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 162
2	program totaled \$10 million this year, and \$9
3	million next. These figures did not include the
4	revenue PEGs that pertain to the Board of
5	Standards and Appeals or OATH. As you may be
6	aware, while they are both separate and autonomous
7	agencies, we are responsible for assisting BSA and
8	OATH in administrative and oversight functions,
9	and so their budgets reside in our budget, but for
10	administrative purposes we make no policy decision
11	with respect to those budgets. The DCAS revenue
12	PEG program of \$10 million is primarily from
13	rental income within our commercial services
14	revenue source of the Division of Real Estate
15	Services. Rental income is projected to increase
16	by \$3.7 million this year, and \$8.7 million
17	baseline starting next year. The largest
18	component is the projected additional rent of \$2.5
19	million in FY 2010, increasing to \$4 million in
20	2011, for the Grand Hyatt Hotel ground lease.
21	DRES is also projecting a baseline rent increase
22	of \$3.1 million for the Marriott Marquis Hotel
23	ground lease, starting next year. Additionally,
24	we project increases totaling \$1.1 million this
25	year, increasing to \$1.5 next for various other

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 163
2	citywide leases. Our Division of Municipal Supply
3	Services is anticipating an additional \$700,000 in
4	FY'10 and an additional \$400,000 next year, from
5	salvage sales. We earned the largest share of our
6	surplus revenue through vehicle and motorized
7	equipment sales at the biweekly public auto
8	auction, and we also realized significant revenue
9	from the sale of heavy equipment, surplus metals
10	and other large surplus metals, via the
11	competitive seal bid process. We expect to earn
12	the additional revenue in FY'10 and '11 from the
13	increased availability of heavy duty vehicles and
14	other large equipment from the Department of
15	Sanitation and other agencies. DCAS's PEG program
16	includes a revenue increase of \$5.6 million in
17	FY'10 as a result of additional State aid received
18	from the Office of Court Administration, for the
19	cleaning and maintenance of court facilities.
20	We're also anticipating \$2.6 million from OCA
21	beginning in FY 2010, and baseline and subsequent
22	fiscal years due to reimbursement for capital
23	court expenditures. OCA reimburses DCAS for 100
24	percent of interest and principal payments
25	resulting from the issuance of bonds for appellate

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 164
2	court capital renovation projects. And we
3	anticipate baseline aid of \$2 million for such
4	projects retroactive from 2004 through 2009, and
5	for some future projects. Moreover, we anticipate
6	an annual interest aid reimbursement of \$600,000
7	from OCA for all non-appellate court projects from
8	2004 to 2009, as well as for some future projects.
9	OCA reimburses DCAS for approximately 26 percent
10	of interest payments for non-appellate court
11	capital projects, and 100 percent of the cost of
12	cleaning on an ongoing basis. One of the expense
13	budget PEGs included in the financial plan is a
14	reduction in the energy budget, to reflect energy
15	savings resulting from our programs. We're
16	anticipating a savings of \$500,000 starting in FY
17	2010, increasing to baseline savings of a million
18	in FY 2011. These savings will only continue to
19	grow as we conduct more building energy audits and
20	implement energy efficiency projects and City
21	facilities. The projected savings from this
22	initiative are in addition to the \$1.2 million in
23	FY 2010, increasing to \$2.2 million next year,
24	that was included as a PEG in the November
25	financial plan. Another PEG initiative reflected

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 165
2	in the January plan is expense savings achieved
3	through the audit of prior office space lease
4	payments made by City agencies. The Division of
5	Real Estate Services performs lease audits for
6	properties where City agencies occupy leased
7	space. The January plan includes a million
8	dollars in lease audit savings in FY 2010 and
9	another million dollars in 2011. This initiative
10	increases the FY 2010 lease audit target to \$2
11	million. In most instances, savings are achieved
12	by property owners issuing rent credits to tenant
13	agencies. In some cases, property owners issue
14	checks to the City. DCAS's budget does not
15	reflect these audit savings, the savings are
16	reflected through the reduction in lease budgets
17	of the tenant agencies, but we receive the PEG
18	credit because the savings result from our work.
19	We also executed a funding shift by transferring
20	16 City funded PlaNYC positions and overtime costs
21	totaling \$1.9 million to the federal ARRA funding.
22	These 16 positions will solely be used to assist
23	with the completion of projects included in the
24	ARRA proposal we submitted. The total DCAS
25	revenue budget reflects \$175.6 million in 2010 and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 166
2	\$163.6 million in 2011. That includes ECB and
3	OATH revenue collections. Revenue derived from
4	DCAS operations alone is \$95.1 million in 2010 and
5	decreases to \$83.8 million in 2011. The \$11.3
6	million decrease in revenue is attributed to the
7	revenue PEGs that will either earn more revenue
8	this year, or revenue that will only be realized
9	in the current fiscal year, such as the \$5.6
10	million revenue increase resulting from the
11	additional State aid which I noted a few moments
12	ago, the State aid from OCA. DCAS generates most
13	of its revenue through revenue collections, the
14	sale of surplus equipment and vehicles, and from
15	civil service and license exam fees. Our largest
16	source of revenue is through the Division of Real
17	Estate Services, with projected revenue of \$69.4
18	million this fiscal year, and \$67.5 million for
19	Fiscal Year 2011. Our projected revenue decreases
20	by \$1.8 million from 2010 to 2011 primarily due to
21	anticipated decreases in revenue from rental
22	income for various citywide leases and a decrease
23	in mortgage collections. Most of this revenue
24	derives from commercial rentals of city owned
25	property. The largest contributor to this revenue

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 167
2	source is the \$22.5 million annual rental income
3	from the long term ground lease of the Marriott
4	Marquis. Another significant revenue source, as I
5	mentioned before, is the sale of surplus goods at
6	auction and by competitive sealed bids by our
7	Division of Municipal Supply Services. The
8	revised revenue plan for the sale of surplus goods
9	is \$10.2 million in Fiscal 2010 and the 2011
10	revenue plan is \$6.4 million. The higher figure
11	this year reflects adjustments made to account for
12	increase sealed bid revenue from sales of
13	Department of Sanitation collection trucks,
14	landfill equipment and other heavy equipment, and
15	unanticipated auto auction revenue from the sale
16	of the vehicles relinquished through the Mayor's
17	fleet reduction initiative this past year. We've
18	implemented a number of new strategies to increase
19	our revenue at auto auctions that include setting
20	minimum prices, spreading the sale of similar
21	equipment over multiple auctions to maintain
22	demand, consolidating auctions when the number of
23	vehicles relinquished is relatively small,
24	advertising on websites, and enhancing the auction
25	information on NYC.gov to include images of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 168
2	more popular equipment available. We're hopeful
3	that these new initiatives will allow us to
4	increase the FY 2011 revenue plan through future
5	plan modifications. Additionally, DCAS receives
6	revenue from applicant filing fees for civil
7	service exams, in both FY 2010 and '11 we
8	anticipate collecting about \$3.2 million in exam
9	fee revenues. Some of the remaining important
10	exams will administer before the end of this
11	fiscal year include correction officer, traffic
12	enforcement agent, special officer, taxi and
13	limousine inspector, and school safety agent. At
14	the FY 2010 preliminary budget hearing last year,
15	I testified that we plan to modestly increase
16	civil service exam fees, which will result in an
17	additional \$800,000 in revenue. These fees have
18	not been raised since 1995, despite the escalating
19	costs of civil service exam administration over
20	time. Moreover, the services provided to
21	applicants have increased due to the new
22	computerized testing center in Manhattan, and the
23	forthcoming testing center in Brooklyn. We also
24	now accept exam applications online and a number
25	of experience and education exams can be completed

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 169
2	online as well. Modestly raising civil service
3	exam fees is a practical option, given the
4	enhanced customer service to applicants combined
5	with a 14 year hiatus on such increases. I would
6	remind the Committee as well that candidates on
7	public assistance and also candidates receiving
8	unemployment insurance benefits, have the exam fee
9	waived. DCAS has implemented a number of
10	technology initiatives but I'd like to highlight
11	some of our major projects. Our first
12	computerized testing center is located here at 2
13	Lafayette Street. It opened on December 1, 2007
14	and I believe some members of this Committee,
15	together with the Committee on Civil Service and
16	Labor went over to the center at one point as one
17	of your hearings to observe what occurs there.
18	It's a state-of-the-art facility, and by the way
19	if anyone hasn't gone over and would like to, I
20	would be happy to bring you there. It's a state-
21	of-the-art facility that provides exam candidates
22	the opportunity to walk unannounced, and take
23	exams at prearranged times throughout the day. I
24	particularly love that feature, it facilitates
25	working people no matter what shift they're

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 170
2	working on, to be able to go take an exam; it
3	allows for people with childcare issues to
4	accommodate those issues, and take an exam at a
5	time that's convenient for the candidate.
6	Candidates take exams by working on user-friendly
7	touch screen computer monitors, and currently the
8	Manhattan Computerized Testing Center office exams
9	for police officer, correction officer, traffic
10	enforcement agent, and environment police officer.
11	As of February, over 32,000 candidates have been
12	tested since the opening of the Manhattan Testing
13	Center. Later this spring, we'll open a second
14	tester, testing center, located at the Brooklyn
15	Municipal Building. Following the opening of the
16	Brooklyn Testing Center, DCAS will have the
17	capacity to test a total of 2,500 candidates per
18	week between both facilities. Another major
19	technology initiative is DCAS's online direct
20	order system, which was launched in Fiscal Year
21	2009. The system is a web-based application that
22	allows City agencies to electronically create,
23	thank you, review approve and submit paperless
24	orders against DCAS requirements contracts.
25	Authorized agency users can select items from a

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 171
2	requirements contact through a shopping cart
3	interface, to create orders that are routed
4	electronically for review and approval before
5	being submitted to DCAS. After necessary
6	approvals, the orders are sent electronically
7	through FMS for encumbrance. Over 90 percent of
8	orders processed against our agency are direct
9	orders against these contracts. And the six large
10	agencies that currently use the system account for
11	nearly 50 percent of those orders. They are
12	Health, Fire, Parks, Sanitation, DEP and Police.
13	The new system has dramatically reduced order
14	processing time, which can now take as little as
15	24 hours from the time an agency creates an order.
16	Other system benefits include increased staff
17	efficiency and productivity, greater access to
18	detailed transaction histories, decreased ordering
19	errors, and improved access to enhanced
20	information for reporting purposes. Citywide
21	implementation of this system will continue
22	throughout this calendar year. A third technology
23	initiative is the EEO managerial computer based
24	training program, which was launched by our
25	citywide EEO office in March last year. Designed

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 172
2	as refresher training for managers and
3	supervisors, the CBT contains nine modules on the
4	City's EEO policy as well as federal, State and
5	City EEO law. It covers protections against
6	employment discrimination because of race,
7	religion, national origin, gender, disability and
8	other bases. This project provides all City
9	agencies with up-to-date information on the City's
10	EEO requirements through a low cost accessible
11	method of training with a user-friendly compliance
12	tracking method. To date, I'm delighted to tell
13	you that over 13,000 managers and supervisors in
14	56 City agencies have taken this training. And
15	while the Council has its own training program,
16	some other elected officials have participated in
17	this one, including the Staten Island District
18	Attorney's Office, the Brooklyn and Manhattan
19	Borough Presidents' offices, and the Comptroller's
20	office. I'd like to turn briefly to the DCAS
21	capital plan. In terms of our program, our focus
22	remains on maintaining and preserving buildings,
23	paying particular attention to health and life
24	safety issues, and legal obligations, as well as
25	projects that further energy conservation

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 173
2	objectives. In the DCAS portion of the City's
3	capital commitment plan, \$291 million is allocated
4	for our DCAS managed facilities for Fiscal Years
5	2010 and 2011. We're undertaking numerous
6	building improvements at our facilities, including
7	the rehabilitation of elevators, fire safety
8	systems, and work associated with Local Law Eleven
9	of 1998, in relation to building façades. A \$7.5
10	million project for elevator rehabilitation at 80
11	Center Street, just four blocks north of here, is
12	currently in the bid process. Fire safety systems
13	at 4951 Chamber Street and 137 Center Street, also
14	nearby, will be upgraded for a total of \$3.1
15	million. Significant façade rehabilitation and
16	restoration projects include \$2.3 million for the
17	Brooklyn Supreme Court at 360 Adams Street, and
18	\$2.2 million for the Queens Supreme Court at 8811
19	Sutphin Boulevard. Design has been completed for
20	a \$15 million electrical upgrade, and a \$10.9
21	million chiller replacement at The Bronx Family
22	Criminal Court building, located at 215 East 161 st
23	Street. We're also replacing chillers at the
24	Queens Supreme Court building I just mentioned,
25	8811 Sutphin Boulevard. And we're scheduled to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 174
2	start a \$4.8 million electrical upgrade at the
3	Staten Island Supreme Court building. We also
4	manage various construction projects in the City's
5	lease spaces, and we'll do that next year as well.
6	One major initiative is the consolidation of
7	offices for the Department of Health, at Two
8	Gotham Center in Long Island City, Queens. Health
9	is relinquishing 13 downtown sites and moving
10	several thousand employees into 650,000 square
11	feet of space at Two Gotham Center. The capital
12	budget for this project is \$116 million. The
13	topping out there was last month, and the project
14	will be anticipated in the coming year, and the
15	entire move of that staff should be completed next
16	spring, spring 2011. Another noteworthy project
17	is the consolidation of two Police Department
18	traffic enforcement unit offices in the East
19	Tremont section of The Bronx. We've also
20	allocated \$3.6 million in capital funds for this
21	project next year. Finally, there's \$136 million
22	set aside for citywide capital energy conservation
23	building projects managed by us this year and
24	next. These funds are allocated to specific
25	projects as they are identified by our division of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 175
2	energy management and approved by the City's
3	energy conservation steering committee, which
4	Deputy Mayor Skyler chairs. That committee plays
5	an advisory role to us in the implementation of
6	PlaNYC projects. The majority of those projects
7	will involve lighting upgrades, occupancy sensor
8	installations, high efficiency motor installations
9	for mechanical and plumbing systems, building
10	envelope upgrades and building controls. With
11	that, I thank you for the opportunity to testify
12	and I'm happy to answer any questions you might
13	have.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
15	much, Commissioner. Council Member Dickens has to
16	leave so she had a couple of questions.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Thank you
18	COONCIL INFIDIR DICKING: INAIR you
ΤŪ	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner.
19	
	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner.
19	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner. Did I hear testimony from you about a noteworthy
19 20	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner. Did I hear testimony from you about a noteworthy project that, on the east side of City Hall?
19 20 21	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner. Did I hear testimony from you about a noteworthy project that, on the east side of City Hall? MARTHA HIRST: No, you didn't, but
19 20 21 22	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner. Did I hear testimony from you about a noteworthy project that, on the east side of City Hall? MARTHA HIRST: No, you didn't, but if you ask the Commissioner of the Department of
19 20 21 22 23	so much, Madam Chair, and thank you, Commissioner. Did I hear testimony from you about a noteworthy project that, on the east side of City Hall? MARTHA HIRST: No, you didn't, but if you ask the Commissioner of the Department of Design and Construction that question, you will

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 176
2	alright, because considering we're talking about
3	safety issues, and a couple of months ago when it
4	rained, it rained down the staircase. So, I just
5	was, thought I'd ask that. What
6	MARTHA HIRST: Commissioner Burney
7	will be delighted to talk with you about that
8	after
9	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: What, what
10	is the percentage of outside contracts that you
11	have, either through bids or other means.
12	MARTHA HIRST: The percentage of
13	our capital construction work
14	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Yes.
15	MARTHA HIRST:that's done by
16	outside contractors? You know, I'm not sure
17	exactly, I'd be happy to get back with you on it.
18	I can tell you it's most. The team that we have
19	in-house does some interior renovation work, but
20	the lion's share of our capital work is certainly
21	with outside contractors. But I'll be glad to get
22	back to you with the exact percentage.
23	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: What
24	percentage of that is attributable to MWBE
25	contracts.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 177
2	MARTHA HIRST: On the capital side,
3	if you bear with me just a moment, I think I can
4	tell you the answer to that question. Yes, for
5	DCAS work itself, last year \$7.3 million of
6	contractor work, that is capital work over
7	\$100,000, was done by MWBE firms, and so far this
8	year to-date already we've increased that, so
9	we're only partway through this fiscal year, and
10	already \$11.1 million of construction work. So
11	we're moving in the right direction.
12	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright.
13	And also, in the January plan, 16 City funded
14	positions are now funded through the stimulus
15	package.
16	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Can you
18	tell me what, what those positions are? And was
19	that the original purpose of the federal stimulus
20	funding?
21	MARTHA HIRST: Well, yes, it is
22	part of the original purpose of the federal
23	stimulus money in this arena. The federal
24	stimulus money is going toward a wide array of
25	energy projects, and so the staffing is associated

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 178
2	with those projects. So, there are, the lion's
3	share of those people are project and energy
4	managers, actively managing those energy projects,
5	about eleven of them, I think; and then, a couple
6	trades people like steamfitters that are directly
7	associated with those projects; a number of
8	analysts; an energy audit coordinator; an ONM
9	program director, associated with operations and
10	maintenance and the energy efforts associated with
11	that; and then, just a couple administrative
12	people.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER DICKENS: Alright,
14	alright. Thank you so much.
15	MARTHA HIRST: Thank you.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We've been
17	joined by Council Member Domenic Recchia, the
18	Chair of our Budget Committee. And we now have
19	questions from Council Member Dilan.
20	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Thank you
21	very much, Chair Brewer, and I believe this is the
22	first time I get to congratulate you on becoming
23	the Chair of the Government Operations Committee,
24	and I look forward to working with you.
25	Commissioner, I want to follow up some of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 179
2	questioning of Council Member Dickens. I guess,
3	according to your testimony you said that stimulus
4	funds were used to create the Division of Energy
5	Management. Is that the, is that the same
6	division that's involved with the funding swap?
7	Is that, or is that inaccurate.
8	MARTHA HIRST: Well, it wasn't used
9	the create the Division, the Division already
10	existed, and the City has earmarked at the Mayor's
11	direction ten percent of the cost of the City's
12	energy budget, which is this year, \$860 million
13	toward our initiatives to accomplish the PlaNYC
14	goals. But in providing federal funding of \$87
15	million, the federal stimulus money, it helps to
16	augment the work we were already doing, and also
17	fund some positions in that arena that we
18	otherwise wouldn't have been able to fund.
19	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: So it's a
20	funding swap? Yes or no?
21	MARTHA HIRST: I would say, I would
22	not describe it as a funding swap, I would
23	describe it as an augmentation.
24	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay. So,
25	when stimulus funds expire, does your agency

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 180
2	intend to fund the Division further with City
3	funds?
4	MARTHA HIRST: Well, our hope is,
5	you know, we're ramping up with the ten percent of
6	the energy budget program that I described. That
7	funding we expect to continue each fiscal year, so
8	it'd be roughly, hopefully, \$80 million to \$90
9	million a year, so our expectation is that those
10	positions would continue to be funded, if in fact
11	we got to the point that the federal funding were
12	no longer available.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay, what's
14	the headcount for the Division if you have that?
15	MARTHA HIRST: The entire division
16	headcount, Ariella [phonetic], what's your
17	ARIELLA MARON: [off mic] We're at
18	about 25 I think.
19	MARTHA HIRST: We have 25 in the
20	Division.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: 25 in the
22	Division.
23	MARTHA HIRST: We also have one or
24	two of those federally funded people are not in
25	our agency, right, there's someone at buildings.
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 181
----	--
2	ARIELLA MARON: OMB.
3	MARTHA HIRST: And OMB, an analyst
4	on the Energy side, too, so a couple of them are
5	not in the Division.
6	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay, great.
7	I want to focus some questions on heat, light and
8	power. According to our briefing reports, heat,
9	powerheat, light and power expenditures have
10	gone up 34 percent since Fiscal Year 2006. It's
11	one of the agency's biggest challenges to receive
12	reductions to heat, light and power, and I know a
13	lot of the commodity prices are driving up the
14	cost, but are there any ideas to get this under
15	control?
16	MARTHA HIRST: Well, that is the
17	most important point, the increases associated
18	with heat, light and power are largely due to
19	commodity process. And so a couple things I would
20	note for you that we have a long term agreement
21	with NYPA, which I think provides us the lowest
22	cost electricity we could get. But we do monitor
23	commodity costs for electricity distribution and
24	for natural gas, and we are, we, DCAS, OMB and EDC
25	are pretty much in the face of, if you will, the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 182
2	regulators, all the time about monitoring those
3	things. So, in addition to all our energy
4	conservation initiatives, and they're numerous, on
5	the building side, and the training that we're
6	doing for agency staff. So, we're seeing
7	decreases in cost and consumption, we hope, over
8	some time. And in some instances, of course,
9	there'll be an increase in consumption in areas
10	where there's more technology intensive activity.
11	But what we're really doing is cost avoiding. So
12	even if the prices of the commodities go up, the
13	cost that would have been incurred is reduced by
14	all of our energy efficiency initiatives. The
15	biggest challenges are, for City government, are
16	our buildings. And that's why most of our
17	projects are, and we're trying to benchmark, and
18	we're obligated to, as you know, under the Local
19	Law that you all passed, but really track the
20	difference. The most important thing is to have
21	the data to show us where our savings are. So
22	we've done a very careful job at framing up the
23	projects that we're interested to develop. We
24	start with a building energy audit, we do a lot of
25	retrofit projects in our buildings, and we track

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 183
2	and measure the energy usage, so we'd be able to
3	tell you in the coming years, on an annual basis,
4	exactly what the buildings are doing. So, we're
5	trying to have our buildings be as efficient as
6	possible in terms of their systems, lighting,
7	mechanicals, the boilers, HVAC, all of those
8	systems be as efficient as possible. We're trying
9	to have the operations and maintenance efforts in
10	our buildings be as efficient as possible. We've
11	had a major success in DCAS with our
12	infrastructure staff, the stationary engineers,
13	and others in our buildings, who are totally
14	fabulous on this stuff, they are just great. And
15	they have been doing things like stepping up the
16	cleaning of steam traps and see, and installing
17	new ones where necessary, and remarkable success
18	with those kinds of efforts. And then all the
19	kinds of training. We're about to roll out an
20	outreach program to all the agencies, because we
21	need it to go not only from the basement of a
22	building to the roof in terms of the buildings
23	systems, but the basement of the building to the
24	roof in terms of the staff. So, we need to be
25	sure everybody's doing everything they can in

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 184
2	their own fashion, turning off lights, as simple
3	as turning off lights. And we're moving forward,
4	obviously, with occupancy sensor programs and
5	other things to make it easier so that lights get
6	turned off whether or not individuals take
7	responsibility
8	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: I can
9	understand, I can understand that challenge.
10	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
11	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: The
12	challenge for me, I got a staff of about eight,
13	and the challenge to get eight people to turn
14	their computers off at the end of the day is
15	sometimes
16	MARTHA HIRST: They should've had
17	Ed Hirst as a father, you know, it was chilly, put
18	a sweater on, turn the light off, I'm not paying
19	for a wayyou know. Yes.
20	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Sometimes
21	more challenging than it should be.
22	MARTHA HIRST: Yes, exactly.
23	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: So, is there
24	any discussion about maybe moving from the
25	building systems to more efficient commodities?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 185
2	Is that on the radar screen at all?
3	MARTHA HIRST: I'm sorry, moving
4	to?
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: I said, are
6	there any discussion of how the buildings are
7	powered, are there any discussions as far as
8	moving buildings to more energy efficient
9	commodities?
10	MARTHA HIRST: Besides electricity
11	and?
12	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Say for fuel
13	oil.
14	MARTHA HIRST: Well, we are, we're
15	looking to upgrade the fuel oil, the, that's used
16	in our buildings, from the dirtiest to the
17	cleanest. And we are doing some research and
18	development, which we can follow up with you on,
19	about alternative technologies, and other things.
20	So I can follow up with you with more specifics
21	about the projects that we're contemplating.
22	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: No, I was
23	just, just wondering if there's been discussions
24	of
25	MARTHA HIRST: Yep, we're going to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 186
2	pilot some projects involving solar, some pilots
3	involving clean, distributed generation, and
4	assorted other things.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay. So, I
6	have two more questions, Madam Chair, and I'll be
7	done. I just want to just touch on the exam fees
8	for a second that you mentioned in your testimony.
9	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
10	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Do you have
11	a schedule or some sort of detail in terms of
12	which exams will be increased and by how much?
13	MARTHA HIRST: I'll be glad to
14	share it with you, I don't have it with me today,
15	but we're proposing one, and I'll be glad to share
16	it with the Committee.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay, if you
18	could share it with the Chairwoman, and I'm sure
19	she would
20	MARTHA HIRST: Absolutely.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN:she would
22	share it with us.
23	MARTHA HIRST: And they will be for
24	all the exams, by the way, we're not singling out
25	any exams. They'll be, you know, exam fees, I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 187
2	should make this point, are typically tied to the
3	salary of the position for which the exam is being
4	scheduled. And so we were very mindful of that,
5	and very mindful of the impact for someone who's
6	seeking to get a job that pays \$25,000 or \$30,000,
7	you know, the exam fee needs to remain modest,
8	because it's a modest salary and there's people of
9	modest means typically taking them. So, I think
10	you'll see that we, we've done that, but I'll be
11	glad to share the increases with you.
12	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay, I
13	guess my reason for concern is, you know, 14 years
14	without increase in fees, you're maybe certainly
15	justified in asking for the increases; however,
16	I'm not sure how much, you know, how much hiring
17	the City's going to do in light of the budget
18	constraints, so that leaves a little bit of
19	concern. You don't have to answer the question,
20	but that's just, I'll put the concern on the
21	record.
22	MARTHA HIRST: Well, I could speak
23	to one aspect of it, which is just to say that we
24	do an awful lot of, one question was how we make,
25	that I hear a lot, is how we make the civil

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 188
2	service exam process available to everyone. And
3	one of the things we do is go to job fairs a lot
4	and workforce training centers a lot. And maybe
5	this year, jobs won't be available, maybe not even
6	next year, but to take an exam so that in the
7	coming several years, usually once a civil service
8	list is established, it exists for four years. So
9	it is an avenue of possibility, certainly, for
10	people. So even if an exam doesn't result in an
11	immediate job, and even recognizing there are many
12	people who need, immediately, jobs, still the
13	value of taking a civil service exam and
14	potentially in several years even, having the
15	opportunity to establish a career in City
16	government, I think is one that we encourage. So
17	we do an awful lot of outreach even at this time.
18	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay, thank
19	you. And, some capital questions. I noticed that
20	there was a funding allotment for the Brooklyn
21	Supreme Court for \$3.2 million, that will do some
22	façade work, I think that's great. But are there
23	any, any I guess needs assessments that you have
24	for the Brooklyn Court System that are maybe not
25	in the budget. I know at the same building the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 189
2	matrimonial part was talking about some
3	renovations that they may need, or some expansion
4	that they may need. So I was just wondering if
5	any of the, say, buildings, had sentand you may
6	not have it now, and if you get back to me later,
7	that's finebut if any of the building managers
8	that run these buildings have sent your agency
9	maybe a needs assessment of the matrimonial part
10	of that building.
11	MARTHA HIRST: Not in particular
12	that I know of, I'll double check as to the
13	matrimonial part in that court. But we work very
14	directly with the Office of Court Administration
15	and we, together, and together with OMB, have
16	collaborated and the office of the criminal
17	justice coordinator for the Mayor, have
18	collaborated on a Court master plan, which we
19	periodically update. And we are about to embark
20	on an update process this spring. That is where
21	the Office of Court Administration staff identify
22	needs they have in the courts. Our own building
23	staff, which maintain and serve those buildings,
24	identify needs in those buildings. So that will
25	be the mechanism for projects of the sort you're

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 190
2	describing, to come to the fore.
3	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Alright,
4	maybe I need to maybe reach back to the people
5	that
6	MARTHA HIRST: At OCA perhaps.
7	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Yes
8	MARTHA HIRST: Yep.
9	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Okay.
10	Finally, Madam Chair, you mentioned, Commissioner,
11	in your testimony, that, what I think is a
12	brilliant move, the Department of Health
13	consolidating some office space into a larger
14	space.
15	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
16	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: And there
17	may be some upfront costs immediately, but I guess
18	do you have any projects over time how much will
19	be saved in terms of facility expenditures by this
20	move over time?
21	MARTHA HIRST: Well, it's a brand
22	new building, so there's a lot of expenditure in
23	the construction of the building.
24	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Sure.
25	MARTHA HIRST: But we would be able

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 191
2	to share with you what the lease costs.
3	Generally, the 13 other locations Health was in,
4	some of them were in leased space, we will be
5	canceling those leases, of course; and then some
6	City owned space into which we can backfill other
7	City employees. So, we'd be able to provide you
8	with what that side of the ledger shows, what the
9	cost savings would be in the consolidation, and
10	then you have to compare that against the cost of
11	building a new building.
12	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: I would say
13	it's easy to say that long term there's a
14	potential for savings by the move
15	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah.
16	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: And a
17	potential, obviously, for management efficiencies
18	and
19	MARTHA HIRST: Yes, the Health
20	Department's pretty excited about just that.
21	They've been spread all over, and the opportunity,
22	we've consolidated Corrections, recently, we've
23	consolidated DOT in the headquarter building. We
24	have a terrific Real Estate Services team and
25	wherever we can do that, we do. And we actually

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 192
2	have a major initiative going on in the government
3	right now, in terms of space consolidation, even
4	on a more modest scale.
5	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: I would
6	think this is a tremendous area for every agency
7	to look to find potential future savings.
8	MARTHA HIRST: I think that's true.
9	One of the challenges we have in that area is of
10	course that, you all may know this from your
11	districts and from employees of the City who are
12	from your districts, you know, we have a lot of
13	older buildings, and they have not received the
14	kind of treatments that lots of private sector
15	buildings have over the years, so often when
16	there's a consolidation or a renovation, there's
17	some upfront costs associated with it. But as you
18	pointed out, there are ultimately cost savings and
19	efficiencies that can get calculated as part of
20	the discussion.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER DILAN: Thank you,
22	Commissioner; thank you, Madam Chair.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
24	much. Council Member Domenic Recchia.
25	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Thank you,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 193
2	Madam Chair, you're doing a great job and
3	congratulations on your new position here.
4	Commissioner, I have a question. You said that
5	you oversee 54 buildings that the City owns.
6	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
7	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: And you
8	have the new division, the Energy Division.
9	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
10	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Not new
11	but
12	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah, newly
13	expanded, yes it is.
14	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Newly
15	expanded.
16	MARTHA HIRST: Yep.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: I, do you
18	also oversee the other facilities that are run by
19	other City agencies?
20	MARTHA HIRST: We don't oversee
21	them daily, in the day-to-day way the way we
22	manage the 54 buildings in our portfolio. But as
23	to the energy management activity
24	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Right.
25	MARTHA HIRST: Yes, we are fully

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 194
2	engaged with all the other agencies, and energy
3	projects that are funded through the City's money
4	and the federal money are involved in a wide
5	variety of agency facilities, yes.
6	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: When was
7	the last time either you, you've done a like a
8	report or a study to see all of the facilities and
9	to see how they're maintaining them for energy?
10	And if there's a way to save costs there.
11	MARTHA HIRST: Well, many of them
12	will undergo energy audits. The answer to when
13	was the last
14	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Who does
15	the energy audits? You do them, or?
16	MARTHA HIRST: We do them under
17	contract, that's right.
18	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: You do
19	them under contract?
20	MARTHA HIRST: Right.
21	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: And when
22	was the last, is there a list that says, like,
23	"Department of Aging," you know what I mean, and
24	when they had an energy audit, and of all their
25	buildings?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 195
2	MARTHA HIRST: We'll be able to
3	show you all the energy audits that we're, we've
4	begun and that we plan, and you'll be able to see
5	all of them by agency, by borough
6	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Where?
7	MARTHA HIRST: Some of 'em are
8	already one our website, right Ariella?
9	ARIELLA MARON: Right, although
10	certainly we're currently benchmarking all of our
11	buildings and we'll have that by May 1 st . So
12	through that effort we'll know how agency's
13	energy, which gets to your point about operations
14	and maintenance.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You need to
16	either come or somebody needs to repeat. Okay,
17	come to microphone or repeat.
18	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Yeah,
19	could you come up here and just
20	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah, come on up and
21	sit down. This is Ariella Maron who's our Deputy
22	Commissioner for Energy Management. She's
23	describing how our benchmarking effort will be
24	done May 1 st , and that will be the basis on which
25	we'll know what next to do with our buildings.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 196
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Introduce
3	yourself, thank you.
4	ARIELLA MARON: Hello, I'm Ariella
5	Maron, I'm the Deputy Commissioner for Energy
6	Management at DCAS. And as the Commissioner just
7	mentioned, we're in the process of benchmarking
8	all of our buildings to find out how intensely
9	they're using energy, and using that to prioritize
10	which ones move forward with an energy audit. Our
11	energy audits are done through a contract we have
12	with the New York Power Authority, so it's
13	actually energy engineers and other energy
14	professionals who are doing that, and then looking
15	for all those ways that we can improve the energy
16	efficiency of the buildings.
17	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: So, you're
18	going to look at the facilities that other
19	agencies are in, and then are, they're using, to
20	see exactly how much, you know, fuel they're
21	using, and energy for air conditioning.
22	ARIELLA MARON: Exactly.
23	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Okay. And
24	we should have this May 1 st ?
25	ARIELLA MARON: The benchmarking

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 197
2	effort should be complete by May 1 st . This is
3	using the EPA Energy Manager Tool. And there'll
4	be an ongoing process, the bench marking's going
5	to have to
6	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: And this
7	will be online on your website?
8	ARIELLA MARON: Since this is the
9	first round, similar to what was approved for the
10	Greener, Greater Buildings Plan for the private
11	buildings, we plan on doing some report. Because
12	it's the first time that such a large user like
13	the City of New York is using it, the data might
14	not 100 percent be perfect, based on some
15	limitations of the tool, but working with them to
16	improve it. So we do plan on having a report. It
17	may not have full thorough information on
18	everything. The reason is because there might not
19	be meters in some buildings, and we'll eventually
20	put meters. It could be updating information
21	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Well, see,
22	yeah, that's what we, that's what I'm interested
23	in. 'Cause I know a number of buildings that
24	don't have meters, a number of your buildings
25	don't have thermostats, and a number of your

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 198
2	buildings don't, I mean, and this is something
3	that we're looking at in the City Council to save
4	money. You know what I mean? And here these are,
5	these agencies say they, you know, they can't cut
6	any more, but I give you a few examples off the
7	top of my head, that we could really save a lot of
8	money.
9	MARTHA HIRST: Councilman, this is
10	exactly what this initiative is intended to do.
11	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Besides
12	whatno, no, I know that, that's why I
13	MARTHA HIRST: And you're right, we
14	can't do it fast enough, can we?
15	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: No, no,
16	definitely not.
17	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah.
18	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Alright,
19	thank you very much. Thank you, Madam Chair.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you.
21	Just the other day, we were in Israel and we
22	looked out from City Hall and 100 percent of the
23	buildings in Jerusalem have solar panels. So how
24	many of your 54 buildings have solar panels.
25	[laughter]

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 199
2	MARTHA HIRST: Not as many as in
3	Jerusalem.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Does that mean
5	zero, Commissioner?
6	MARTHA HIRST: Yes, that's zero.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Alright, so,
8	what, it is true that, I mean, it is 100 percent.
9	So, my question is when the heat, light and power
10	funding might go up, in other words what we're
11	spending, is that just in order to get to the
12	point that everything is going to be going down in
13	the future? In other words, are we spending more
14	or less on heat, light and power, from say '08 to
15	'09, or '09 to '10?
16	ARIELLA MARON: As you know, every
17	year the City has to do a greenhouse gas inventory
18	of how it's doing.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Correct.
20	ARIELLA MARON: The version that
21	came out in September showed that energy
22	consumption in City government buildings is
23	actually going down.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
25	ARIELLA MARON: And a lot of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 200
2	increases we've seen, as was mentioned earlier, is
3	'cause of commodity prices.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Correct.
5	ARIELLA MARON: We are doing a few
6	things to increase the number of solar
7	installations in the City, keeping in mind,
8	though, that solar is still significantly more
9	expensive here in New York City, compared to in
10	Israel.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I understand,
12	they got a little more sun and lower buildings.
13	COUNCIL MEMBER RECCHIA: Lot more
14	sun.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I got that,
16	little desert flying, little desert and so on. I
17	got that, but
18	ARIELLA MARON: Right. But with
19	ARRA funding alone, we have plans for nine
20	additional solar/electric installations and seven
21	solar/thermal ones. And we have a few programs
22	underway trying to find even more cost effective
23	ways to incorporate renewable into our portfolio.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: But what does
25	it take, though, obviously they're doing the light

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 201
2	bulbs to do thejust, Council Member Dilan
3	alluded to the computers, and the City Council, if
4	you're there very late like I am, it goes off
5	automatically. Is that true with all computers
6	under City contract that at some point they are
7	turned off unless the user tells them to stay on?
8	MARTHA HIRST: I'm not sure of
9	that. I know we have that initiative that we just
10	recently did here at our own agency.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm just
12	saying, that's true in the City Council, to the
13	credit of the Speaker.
14	MARTHA HIRST: Yep, and it's true
15	[crosstalk]
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: True with
17	I have asked about this for the last three years.
18	MARTHA HIRST: Okay.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: This
20	everything computers should turn off.
21	MARTHA HIRST: I don't know about
22	all other agencies. Okay.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
24	MARTHA HIRST: I don't know about
25	whether specifically that's the default mechanism,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 202
2	by design in our bids. I can certainly find out
3	from DOIT.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And
5	then the second, just all the things with the
6	lights turning off, and so on and so forth. I
7	think it's one of those things that the public is
8	also looking to, 'cause they don't quite know what
9	to attach their frustration to. And one of them
10	is energy savings. So, when you say "benchmark by
11	May," that will list the audit challenges. And we
12	know this because when we meet with PlaNYC, you
13	know, with some of hospitals or some of our clergy
14	who are trying also to get the audits, and then
15	figure out what to do. So, what the May data will
16	show you is what needs to be done. Is that, when
17	you say "benchmark," help me to understand.
18	MARTHA HIRST: No, it shows you
19	what people are using. It shows you what we know
20	of
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Using, but
22	then also what you have to do to curtail some of
23	the costs.
24	MARTHA HIRST: Well, then, then
25	they'll, that

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 203
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: The benchmark
3	is what people are using.
4	MARTHA HIRST: Right, and then that
5	data helps us prioritize energy audits. And then
6	figure out
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, so in
8	other words, the audit will not take place unless
9	it looks like there's a challenge or a problem, is
10	that the idea? 'Cause the clergy and the
11	hospitals and the universities are all doing
12	audits. And then trying to figure out how to pay
13	for the energy challenges. So, we're not at that
14	point with City buildings. I'm trying to
15	understand.
16	ARIELLA MARON: Please allow me to
17	clarify.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: 'Cause we're
19	in the rental space at 250 Broadway, you would
20	never know there was an energy problem at 250
21	Broadway, just so you know. No clue.
22	ARIELLA MARON: So we plan on doing
23	energy audits for all City government buildings
24	over 50,000 square feet and greater, following the
25	rules of the Greener, Greater Buildings Program,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 204
2	it's something we starting to do anyway, and now
3	it's codified into law and we're moving forward.
4	It takes time to do energy audits, you can't just
5	snap your fingers and have 'em over, so it's
6	something we plan on rolling out over the ten
7	years. What the benchmarking data will tell us is
8	it'll tell us for every single building, how
9	intensely it's using energy, it'll give us BTUs
10	per square foot. So we can prioritize the worst
11	performing buildings, get those energy audits
12	moving more quickly. Because there's a big time
13	lag betweenit takes a while to have engineering
14	professionals do a complete energy audit, design
15	the retrofits and then construct the retrofits, so
16	we want to make sure we're prioritizing them. But
17	we do plan on, on leading by example and making
18	sure we do get our buildings audited and
19	retrofitted just like the private sector.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So, say there
21	are ten worst offenders, how long would it take,
22	do you think, to perform the audit and to fix the
23	problem so that they're not one of the worst
24	offenders? What would be the timeline on that?
25	ARIELLA MARON: Sure. It depends

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 205
2	how big the building is. For example, this week
3	we're kicking off energy eyes at three of our
4	hospitals. They're very big. That effort will
5	take approximately three months depending on,
6	again, the size of the building. Then you have
7	the process of taking the information from the
8	energy audits, and designing what the retrofits
9	will be. And for really complex systems, like a
10	boiler system, that'll take an additional
11	feasibility study, 'cause we're talking about
12	complicated buildings, a lot of them. Then from
13	there, when everything is designed, of course,
14	there's the appropriate bid process to make sure
15	that the labor and the equipment is properly bid,
16	meeting all procurement rules. And then following
17	that, there's the kickoff of construction, and
18	construction itself may take a couple of months,
19	depending on how big the building is, and how
20	quickly we can get the different pieces of
21	equipment. So, it's
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And I
23	just want to echo Council Member Recchia with
24	putting as much information online. This is
25	obviously a huge issue for New Yorkers. Okay.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 206
2	The issue of the fleet, I know we're running out
3	of time here. So, bear with us for a minute. The
4	fleet according to the Mayor's Management Report,
5	23 percent of the fleet is either hybrid or
6	alternative fuel. And I'm wondering how you
7	intend to expand that. Now of course, in Israel,
8	they're all going to be electric very soon.
9	MARTHA HIRST: [laughs] Yeah.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So while we're
11	just trying to do hybrid, they're going to have
12	plug-ins and be electric. Just so you know.
13	MARTHA HIRST: Well, just to
14	clarify, I'm not sure about the Mayor's Management
15	Report that you're referring to, but
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: This was this
17	year. Go ahead.
18	MARTHA HIRST: 26 percent of our
19	light duty fleet is hybrid.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
21	MARTHA HIRST: Now half the light
22	duty fleet is emergency vehicles, half is not.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
24	MARTHA HIRST: So the 26 percent of
25	the overall represents actually over 40 percent of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 207
2	the nonemergency vehicle, nonemergency vehicles.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Got it.
4	MARTHA HIRST: 46 percent. So
5	where we need to make inroads, obviously, and
6	where we've begun is with the emergency vehicles.
7	And there's a big challenge there, because of all
8	the equipment that's in those vehicles.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yeah.
10	MARTHA HIRST: But we've started
11	with NYPD, they have over 200 radio patrol cars
12	that are now hybrids, and we're testing those out
13	to see how they work in that venue. So we're very
14	excited about that, we're going to be obviously
15	growing in the light duty fleet the numbers of
16	hybrid vehicles. I don't think our entire City
17	fleet could be in that direction, but we're doing
18	a number of things, we're testing out, Sanitation
19	is testing out a hybrid garbage truck, Department
20	of Corrections is looking at buses, we've got a
21	number of agencies that are looking at other than
22	light duty vehicles to see if they can use
23	alternative fuel vehicles in that arena.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And electric
25	will be down the line?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 208
2	MARTHA HIRST: Electric will be
3	down the line for the reasons that you have to
4	have places to plug 'em in.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yeah, I know,
6	I'm quite
7	MARTHA HIRST: But yeah.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
9	MARTHA HIRST: But we like the
10	idea, we've got a couple.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. City
12	publications, I know that that is something that
13	you sell. The City Record, would there be any way
14	that you could think of to save money on the City
15	Record?
16	MARTHA HIRST: There's a big way we
17	can save money on the City Record. And that is to
18	put it online. We publish it now, and under State
19	law it's supposed to be in the format it's in,
20	newspaper format. And we know there's some
21	concern in that industry, that this is one of the
22	things that is a slippery slope for that industry,
23	but this is not, you know, any of the City daily
24	publications, this is a document that's used
25	primarily by vendors and some members of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 209
2	community, and mostly City government itself, we
3	could put it online and save, if we could do it
4	tomorrow, next year at this time I'd be able to
5	tell you that I had saved one million dollars. So
6	we have a bill in Albany, and this Council has
7	been supportive of our initiatives there. And
8	we've been up in Albany meeting with members of
9	the legislature to try to persuade them to move
10	our bill, because we do need to change the State
11	law to be able to implement this online.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
13	MARTHA HIRST: But it's a fabulous
14	idea, we think we can make it available online so
15	that anybody who wants it, even if they don't have
16	a computer, in libraries, in your offices,
17	community board offices, it would be terrific.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. At one
19	of the other hearings, daycare leases, very
20	controversial, in terms of the possibility of
21	closing daycare centers.
22	MARTHA HIRST: Yes.
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Are you in
24	charge of City leases for daycare centers?
25	Obviously the City owned ones, not thethe City

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 210
2	run, not the privates. What is the status of the
3	very much discussed, I think it's 16 daycare
4	leases, maybe not get into all the specifics, but
5	there's a lot of controversy about that, and
6	obviously we'd want to, we'd like to save those
7	centers, to be honest with you. So what's the
8	status of the leasing situation?
9	MARTHA HIRST: There are about 115
10	daycare centers, lease, in lease space, that are
11	overseen by ACS.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Right.
13	MARTHA HIRST: And DCAS is
14	responsible for the transactional side for
15	procuring those leases, and that, you know, real
16	estate transactions. Program decisions about
17	whether or not to continue to lease space, or any
18	particular daycare center, or any other facility,
19	is in the purview of ACS. But, and ACS did
20	identify, as you identsaid, 16 leases that they
21	believe are more expensive than the program can
22	afford given the budget constraints they have.
23	All that said, we are working with ACS on this
24	issue. We have a meeting with them two weeks ago
25	on a staff level, and John Mattingly and I spoke

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 211
2	as recently as this past Friday, to try to
3	identify whether or not there are lease savings
4	that can be achieved in any of their daycare
5	leases. It is a big challenge. I know someone
6	raised the possibility of just "Can't we go and
7	ask all of our, the landlords in these buildings,
8	to just reduce the rent ten percent across all the
9	daycare leases?" And wouldn't that be a nice
10	idea. But the fact is that that's not going to
11	happen.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I don't like
13	that idea.
14	MARTHA HIRST: Yeah, well, there
15	are a lot of reasons not to like it, but one of
16	them is we won't get the result we intend, and you
17	know, if we're going to get a lease cost
18	reduction, often on the other side of the
19	equation, the landlord seeks, for instance, a non-
20	cancelation clause in a City lease. That's not
21	usually something that's desirable to the City,
22	for a whole host of reasons, but also in the case
23	of daycare centers, populations ebb and flow, and
24	so making sure that there are, you know, quality
25	daycare providers in communities that the scale

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 212
2	that you need in any given generational term, you
3	know, sometimes you have more kids, sometimes less
4	kids in a neighborhood. So, John Mattingly, I
5	know, is very serious about trying to calibrate
6	all of that, and trying to identify if there are
7	areas where programmatically there can be a shift
8	from multiple locations that still provide the
9	slots for kids. And we are going to be working
10	with him, whether or not it's those 16 or any of
11	the other hundred leases, we're going to see if
12	there are any possibilities in his portfolio for
13	decreasing the cost of those leases. And if there
14	is we'll engage in it.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: He did not
16	have a nice time at his hearing, so maybe you
17	could help him out.
18	MARTHA HIRST: I'm going to do my
19	best to help him out.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Because he did
21	not have a nice time at all. So, that would be
22	great. Just finally, the commercial issue, I know
23	that you talked about some of the hotels, where I
24	guess the City owns the underlying land.
25	MARTHA HIRST: Yes, we do.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 213
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: My question is
3	are there any available City owned rental space
4	that's vacant? Are there any other places where
5	you could look for more commercial rent. I'm sure
6	you're trying on all fronts. But I just wanted to
7	know sort of an update on that issue.
8	MARTHA HIRST: Very little,
9	actually. City owned space where there's an
10	opportunity for an additional rental, typically
11	the spaces in our City buildings are used. And
12	very few, in my own neighborhood, I live out in
13	Brooklyn, I happened to go by a space, at the
14	5 th Avenue and 86 th Street and the municipal garage
15	building there. And there's a vacancy from a shop
16	that moved out. And so we're working on getting a
17	new tenant in that space. But we don't have much,
18	it's not, we don't have whole properties that are
19	available, we typically have pockets of space
20	because sometimes in our buildings there are long
21	standing leases to not-for-profits, community
22	board offices are sometimes in those spaces, and
23	then some private sector usually, neighborhood
24	based small businesses that have been there for a
25	long time. So we've got very little.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 214
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And
3	then just finally, you know, my biggest many year
4	long discussion is your City store, trying to find
5	a place that is seven days a week open and on a
6	major avenue, how're we doing?
7	MARTHA HIRST: Well, not so well
8	right now.
9	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We never have
10	do well on this issue.
11	MARTHA HIRST: No, we've had
12	several, we've had several, you know, nibbles on
13	the fishing line of trying to get an alternative
14	site in this neighborhood that is on a major
15	avenue, and we're still trying.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I could just
17	move that drugstore on the corner of Chambers and
18	Broadway just a few inches.
19	MARTHA HIRST: I would, too,
20	wouldn't that be great.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yeah.
22	MARTHA HIRST: That would be a
23	great location.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How long is
25	their lease? Long

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 215
2	MARTHA HIRST: How long is it, 49
3	years?
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Oh my god.
5	MARTHA HIRST: 49 years, so
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Jesus Christ.
7	Alright, any other questions?
8	MARTHA HIRST: I'll be 90
9	something.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Just awful.
11	Alright, thank you very much for your
12	comprehensive testimony, we look forward to
13	working with you.
14	MARTHA HIRST: Thank you, Madam
15	Chair, congratulations.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you.
17	Next is the Department of Records. [pause,
18	background noise] Whenever you're ready. Good
19	afternoon.
20	BRIAN ANDERSSON: Good afternoon.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Whenever
22	you're ready, Commissioner.
23	BRIAN ANDERSSON: I am ready. Good
24	afternoon, Chairperson Brewer and Members of the
25	City Council Committee on Governmental Operations

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 216
2	and Finance. I'm Brian Andersson, I'm the
3	Commissioner of the Department of Records and
4	Information Services. And with me today are
5	members of my Department's senior staff, I'll
6	introduce who's at the table with me. This is
7	Deputy Commissioner Eileen Flannelly and Assistant
8	Commissioner Ken Cobb. We have a few others
9	members in the audience, as well. The written
10	description I brought today provides you with a
11	more detailed explanation of our budget, broken
12	down by each division of the agency.
13	Nevertheless, I'd like to point out some of the
14	highlights of Fiscal Year 2010. We received
15	approximately \$247,800 in grant funding for Fiscal
16	Year '10 from the New York State Local Government
17	records Management Improvement Fund. These grants
18	will allow us to continue to digitize historical
19	photographs in our Board of Education Collection,
20	and to administer the local government records
21	program for the Mayoral agencies. We've submitted
22	a grant request to the National Endowment for the
23	Humanities for \$180,000 to microfilm and digitize
24	19 th Century felony indictment records, and we
25	expect to receive an answer from NEH in a few
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 217
----	--
2	weeks. On a less positive note, however, we've
3	received word from the New York State Library that
4	our annual grant request of \$40,000 would not be
5	funded this year due to New York State's own
6	severe budget problems. This funding would've
7	helped preserve some fragile material in the Board
8	of Education collection. With special funding
9	from the Mayor's Office in Fiscals 2009 and 2010,
10	we processed and reformatted the records of the
11	Dinkins Administration. The inventory to the
12	entire 2,300 cubic foot collection is featured on
13	our website, and we've recently completed
14	microfilming almost 800,000 documents from the
15	collection for long term permanent preservation.
16	I'm especially pleased to report how we continue
17	to use technology to enhance our services to the
18	City government and to the public. First and
19	foremost among these is the progress we've made
20	regarding the publication of City agency materials
21	via the website in accordance with Local Law 11.
22	Please let me add here that we are most grateful
23	to you, Chairperson Brewer, for your continuing
24	interest in our agency, and the Local Law 11
25	mandate. Indeed, I can point to your name in our

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 218
2	recently published 2009 annual report, which I was
3	supposed to have with me and shame on me, I don't.
4	But I maybe one might walk in the door.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Don't, don't
6	worry about it, thank you.
7	BRIAN ANDERSSON: There are now
8	over 4,600 agency publications available via the
9	website. And further good news, we've been
10	working with, working towards including all Local
11	Law 11 publications, and are working with
12	Department of Information Technology and
13	Telecommunications with regard to Local Law 11.
14	We have an electronic catalog known as Mandarin,
15	which is a catalog that's been available online,
16	again via our website, since February 2009. When
17	cataloging information about all the Local Law 11
18	items is entered into the Mandarin, patrons will
19	then be able to search more quickly and easily in
20	several ways, such as by author, title, or any
21	keyword, greatly enhancing access to the important
22	information within the publications. With the
23	assistance of DOIT, we'll shortly be able to make
24	the Luna Image Management System available on our
25	website. This will allow our patrons to search

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 219
2	and review over 160,000 images that we've
3	digitized from our historical photograph
4	collections. The Luna application also includes
5	maps, architectural plans, and other visual
6	materials. Again, with the assistance of DOIT,
7	we've recently added a shopping cart function to
8	our epayment system, making it easier for patients
9	to order multiple products and services from our
10	archives and library: photographs, documents.
11	And when Luna is launched, our patrons will be
12	able to easily request copies of any and all of
13	these visual materials again from anywhere in the
14	world. I would like to emphasize that although
15	these technology based improvements enable us to
16	better fulfill our charter mandated responsibility
17	to make available historical and contemporary
18	information about New York City, they also serve
19	to increase our revenue. As you know, additional
20	revenue will help lessen the impact of future PEG
21	reductions. In conclusion, we continue to strive
22	to accomplish our Charter mandated
23	responsibilities, while working within the
24	confines of our allocated budget to develop better
25	ways to serve the public through hard work and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 220
2	technology. We utilize all resources available to
3	us by applying for grants, taking on interns, and
4	whenever possible, volunteers. The breakdown of
5	the agency is as follows, I won't bore you by
6	reading it, but I'm pleased to answer any
7	questions you may have. Thank you.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
9	much, and as you know, I'm a big supporter of the
10	work that you do and your staff does. And you're
11	all very famous, but Ken Cobb is the most famous.
12	BRIAN ANDERSSON: [laughs] That's
13	right.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: It is true. I
15	think 'cause he's, he gives us those photographs,
16	which we love. One of the questions I have is we
17	are concerned, at least I'm concerned, about
18	layoffs, 'cause you have four and then four, so a
19	total of eight to Fiscal Year now and in the
20	future. And I'm concerned, what will that mean?
21	Are these vacancies? Are these actual people?
22	Your agency's small, that's a lot of people in my
23	estimation.
24	BRIAN ANDERSSON: That's a lot of
25	people. Let me turn that over to Eileen, who can

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 221
2	answer a little bit better.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
4	Introduce yourself, Eileen.
5	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Hi, Eileen
6	Flannelly, Deputy Commissioner for the Department
7	of Records. We are looking at layoffs, but we've
8	also offered alternatives to the suggested eight
9	heads, which OMB is currently looking at. And
10	hopefully, we'll be able to come to a, you know,
11	resolve the matter without having to layoff the
12	intended eight heads. And we have pretty good
13	plan in action where it's looking like we might be
14	able to avoid
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: What's your
16	total number of people in the agency?
17	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Right now we
18	have 42.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So eight is a
20	huge cut.
21	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Yes. Yes.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
23	EILEEN FLANNELLY: It's a huge cut.
24	It's going to, we have, we've lost about four and
25	now we have, it'll bring us down to 30 heads.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 222
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No, that's a
3	huge, huge cut.
4	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Yes.
5	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And in terms
6	of the revenue activities which you are engaged,
7	give me some idea as to how much they generate and
8	maybe in the future how you could think of other
9	ways. I know you talked about some of the things
10	that you're doing with DOIT. But obviously the,
11	just what are some of those revenue
12	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Well, the Luna
13	is going to be huge for our agency, we know that
14	based on what we're already doing with the 1940s
15	tax photos, so
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We all love
17	them.
18	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Oh, yeah, well
19	now, I mean, they'll be viewable online, plus we
20	also have the 1980s tax photo collection, and all-
21	-by the time we finish, we plan on loading about
22	890,000 new images into the system, that's going
23	to be
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: How long do
25	you think that will take?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 223
2	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Well, we've able
3	to do, we've roughly done about 300,000 images
4	already over the past year, so I mean, hopefully
5	we'll get another 400,000-500,000 up there in the
6	next year, anyway, Fiscal Year.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
8	EILEEN FLANNELLY: So, and one of
9	the collections is actually a huge database, so
10	we'll be able to load that quicker than the
11	individual databases. So we do plan on having a
12	lot ofit'll be a huge impact on our budget. We
13	
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So that will
15	help, hopefully.
16	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Oh, yes.
17	Definitely will help with our future PEGs.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. You did
19	mention in your testimony something about
20	challenges because of cuts to the Board of
21	Department or Board, depending on which you
22	archive in, I guess.
23	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Yes.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Are there
25	other? Because obviously you have, and you know

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 224
2	better than we do, certain ways in which things
3	need to be stored and archived and so on. There's
4	warehousing, there's climate control, there's
5	staffing, there's cataloging. How ahead, behind,
6	you know, what kind of statjust tell us where
7	you are with, in general, with these kinds of
8	major issues, which is what you are all about, in
9	many ways.
10	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Right. Well,
11	we're actually in the middle of doing a citywide
12	contract, which should, and it should be by
13	September, it should be in place, which will
14	actually have 13 different classifications of
15	storage needs. And this is going to be citywide,
16	but what'll wind up happening from the use of this
17	contract is that it'll wind up bringing this
18	current costs of City storage and the special
19	needs down, way down, because it's going to be a
20	competitive bid, and the bid's already gone out.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: So where they
22	are now is more in different locations and
23	EILEEN FLANNELLY: All over the
24	place.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:why would it

I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 225
2	go down? So in other word, it'll go down 'cause
3	it would be more consolidated.
4	EILEEN FLANNELLY: It's going to be
5	more consolidated, it's going to be more
6	competitive, the numbers, so it's going to force
7	the actual private storage companies to actually
8	be competitive with their prices, so we'll get a
9	better price across the City.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Do you work
11	with CUNY, because I obviously know that LaGuardia
12	and others are doing similar, universities in
13	general, are thinking about these issues. Is
14	this, obviously you would think primarily about,
15	CUNY's a different agency, but it is somewhat
16	government funded.
17	EILEEN FLANNELLY: We work with
18	everybody.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No, but I'm
20	just talking about some of these consolidation,
21	collaborative efforts in terms of storage.
22	EILEEN FLANNELLY: We, I don't, we
23	haven't really done, as far as storage with CUNY,
24	we've worked on them with other projects, we do a
25	lot of different, any kind of, Mayor's

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 226
2	collections, we've actually in the last year,
3	we've put on a lot of links to the different
4	universities and they put on our website as well,
5	to promote the different material.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay. And are
7	you applying, obviously there's no State money,
8	just alluded to that in your testimony. Are there
9	other federal grants that you are looking toward?
10	EILEEN FLANNELLY: The NEH for the
11	\$180,000 we're very confident that we're going to
12	be getting that grants, and we also do the
13	S.A.R.A. grants, which we've already gotten
14	funding for those. We, and again that has an 8.99
15	percent cut to it this year, but still the funding
16	is major for us. We, a lot of our budget and a
17	lot of our staff are funded by grants funding.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
19	Alright, 'cause I'm trying to think of other place
20	to get funding and I guess you're thinking about
21	the same thing.
22	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Yes. We utilize
23	every possible
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER:
25	BRIAN ANDERSSON: And Ken is

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 227
2	usually all over it, believe me.
3	EILEEN FLANNELLY: Yeah.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay
5	anything else you want to ask ? Okay. I
6	thank you very much, and thank you for your work
7	on Local Law 11, I know that we are also trying to
8	pass legislation that would enhance it, I think,
9	in terms of putting even more databases online.
10	So we're working tremendously hard to get as much
11	City information as possible online. But
12	certainly the reports themselves are only good if
13	they're indexed in a category that people can
14	find. And since we're such a large entity, that's
15	a huge asset, I think, to people. So, thank you
16	very much for mentioning that.
17	BRIAN ANDERSSON: We brought some
18	of the annual reports. They made it. [laughs]
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
20	much. I appreciate it. Thank you very much for
21	all the work that you do. [pause, background
22	noise] Thank you, Community Boards, for waiting.
23	First panel is Mel Wymore, these are the orders in
24	which you apparently came in, Kenneth Kerns, and
25	Frank Agusio, who is from Queens, as we know.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 228
2	Let's start off with those three. And I think
3	Chair Wymore wants to use the computer, which is
4	fine. Turn it on for them. [pause, background
5	noise]
6	MALE VOICE: Is it for PowerPoint?
7	MEL WYMORE: No, it's a PDF, but it
8	should pop up. Did on my computer. There it is.
9	[pause, background noise] How do you do slide
10	show? Okay.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Wally, do you
12	want to join them, 'cause Manhattan seems to be
13	WALLY RUBIN: Yes.
14	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, so
15	you're with Manhattan. So Wally Rubin. Is there
16	anybody else from Manhattan here? Yes.
17	WALLY RUBIN: Yeah, I'm here, we're
18	right here.
19	MEL WYMORE: Come on up, Wally.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Wally, sit.
21	That right there.
22	MEL WYMORE: [laughs]
23	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'll call
24	everybody else later, 'cause there are no more
25	chairs. Go ahead.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 229
2	MALE VOICE: You're on, Wally.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Go ahead.
4	MEL WYMORE: You ready, Council
5	Member.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Yes, Mel
7	Wymore.
8	MEL WYMORE: Thank you so much for
9	the opportunity to speak to you today. My name is
10	Mel Wymore, I'm Chair of Community Board Seven.
11	And my goal today is to make the case that
12	community board budgets should not only not be
13	cut, but in a time of fiscal crisis or fiscal
14	challenge, it actually makes sense to increase the
15	community board budgets. And that's because
16	there's so much leverage to be gained in the work
17	that the community boards do. So the first thing
18	to note is that community boards represent a
19	miniscule proportion of the total budget for the
20	City. Our highest ever percentage was .034
21	percent over the last 30 years, of the total New
22	York City budget. And that was about for every
23	one dollar community boards spent, almost \$3,000
24	was spent on the City Budget. Over the 30 years,
25	it's been an average about for every \$4,000 spent

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 230
2	on the City budget, community boards got one of
3	those dollars. Now, the proposed budget cuts, it
4	goes down drastically, we're talking about one
5	dollar for every almost \$7,000, or more than
6	\$7,000 dollars. So, not only are, is our budget
7	being cut, but the proportion of our budget
8	related to the whole City has gone down very
9	drastically. Community boards are lean
10	organizations and they really produce a tremendous
11	amount of work out of just a few people. So we're
12	going to, I'm going to go through that a little
13	more. The other thing to note is that as the New
14	York City budget increases, the community board
15	budget has actually flattened off over the years.
16	And if you can also see in the last ten years in
17	particular, community board budgets have not even
18	grown, have like, we haven't even tracked the
19	pattern of the City's growth of the City budget,
20	we've actually decreased our growth. So, really,
21	in real terms, our budget has dwindled drastically
22	in the last ten years especially. So why do we
23	care? Well, we care because community boards view
24	a tremendous amount of work and a lot of the work
25	is the coordination of City agencies and City

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 231
2	services, and it takes the load off of the City
3	agencies to coordinate all the different services
4	that are available to the local residents. This
5	is a very long list of the core functions of a
6	community board, but I really just want to
7	highlight how it is that community boards are
8	leverage point for agency services at the local
9	level and also that they are a unique access to
10	the public process for citizens. So we really
11	want to look at those as we move forward. So, I'm
12	going to talk a little bit about leverage, and
13	that is, what I mean by leverage is that when you
14	invest a little bit of money into community
15	boards, the bang for that dollar is a lot larger
16	than it is for any other agency. Because we're
17	really a coordinating service. So, for example,
18	here in this slide, you see that three or four
19	people who are thethat's the average staffing
20	for any community board, leverage is not only the
21	50 community board members, but the volunteers
22	that are connected to the community board as a
23	whole. So sometimes you're talking about 50
24	members plus another 50 public members, all of
25	whom do real work in terms of delivering services,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 232
2	vetting applications, and also receiving the
3	public opinion. So, any average community board
4	represents about 200,000 citizens, that's about
5	the size of a small town, most of whom have whole
6	City Councils to represent them, and we're talking
7	about three or four people doing that kind of
8	work. So, we also, here I talk about that the
9	community boards, 'cause we're so local, we really
10	ensure the public satisfaction of the City
11	services, so because we're so far on the, we're so
12	down on the ground. The other thing community
13	boards do uniquely that no other agency can do, is
14	we can coordinate the levels of government that
15	offer similar or redundant services. Or services
16	that might not be redundant but complement each
17	other. So we're looking, we're working with City,
18	State, national and also nongovernment
19	organizations, and putting all those services
20	together to really meet the needs of our local
21	citizens. So, no other agency has that kind of
22	perspective, that multilayer perspective, that
23	community boards do. We help citizens who need to
24	be able to navigate the system, to find those
25	services, and we help them to do that in effective

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 233
2	ways. We also have a leverage in that we
3	integrate City services. We can, rather than just
4	working from a particular department, we can take
5	our community boards and our district managers,
6	have relationships with all of the different
7	departments, as they relate to the local
8	community. So, we can take all of those services
9	together and be very responsive in terms of
10	focusing what's necessary and really highlighting
11	our effectiveness. Also, we take on a lot of
12	complaints that 311 might send to the community
13	boards, so we're also offloading a lot of the City
14	work on that level. Finally, another point of
15	leverage is that community boards are really a
16	communication hub between the executive branch and
17	the legislative branch. So, neither of those
18	branches can take on the same functioning that
19	community boards can, because we can integrate
20	both of those functions, be the focal point for
21	the, for feedback from the community to local
22	government, to agencies. And also be in the
23	reverse, we can provide, we can disseminate the
24	information necessary from public policy makers
25	and from agencies, to the public. So we're really

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 234
2	a hub of communication. So what are the impacts
3	of the proposed cuts? Well, the proposed cuts are
4	four percent in 2010 budget, eight percent in 2011
5	budget, but even more devastatingly than that, it
6	is that there's no restoration of the baseline.
7	So where we were at \$207,000 per community board,
8	we're now going back to a baseline of \$160,000.
9	That represents a huge cut, way bigger than any
10	eight percent cut would be. So we're not only not
11	tracking the City budget, but we're going to
12	really be far behind with that lack of
13	restoration. So the drastic reductions in staff
14	are going to happen throughout all of the boards.
15	We're talking in Manhattan, one, three, four,
16	five, seven and nine are ones where we got input
17	from, on a, I think that's a reasonable sampling
18	of all, the impact that'll be on the boards. The
19	resources will put 20 community boards citywide,
20	the drop in the resources, will put 20 of the
21	community boards into a deficit this year, and the
22	rest will follow in 2011. So what does that mean
23	in terms of the loss of the functions? Well, no
24	outreach, or very little outreach, just bare
25	bones; very little support for public meetings;

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 235
2	service provision and coordination across agencies
3	will be drastically reduced. And the support for
4	the community board members, where this is where
5	the real human resource leverage happens, that
6	would be reduced. For every person in the office
7	we lose, they're not going to be coordinating with
8	ten, 15, 20 volunteers. So we're going to lose
9	that multiplying factor by making these cuts to
10	these very lean organizations. And finally, we're
11	just going to satisfy the citizens, because
12	response time on complaints is going to be really
13	lengthened. The next slide is a board by board
14	analysis of each particular Manhattan board and
15	what it's impact is. If you look through the list
16	there, you can see that at least 30 percent of
17	staff, or 25 percent of staff, is being reduced.
18	And, you know, in some cases now they're asking to
19	put in rent, which happens to be against the City
20	Charter's mandate, that rent should not be
21	considered part of the budget. But in this case,
22	the request is to have rent included, which even
23	furthers the depth of this cut. So, the quote at
24	the bottom is kind of sum, summarizes the
25	positioning here. That the citizens of a large

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 236
2	City really need a fulcrum, and a fulcrum here is
3	a great word because it is a leverage point, it's
4	something that if you put a little in, the impact
5	is really large. And so we need a fulcrum, but if
6	you don't fund the community boards so that they
7	can operate at minimum standards, you lose all of
8	the benefits. So we're at that critical point
9	now, and it's, and it can only get worse. So
10	here's the bottom line: community boards save
11	money. We reduce agency work, we increase the
12	efficiency and satisfaction of all the citizens,
13	based on the City services, and our staff is
14	multiplied many times over through our volunteer
15	networks. We also optimize government services by
16	integrating various layers of government and
17	various agencies. And we match the needs of the
18	citizens to the services available, so that we
19	always hit on target every time. We don't have
20	services that don't work for citizens. And then,
21	finally, community boards are so essential for the
22	democratic process. It's the access point for
23	most citizens to get involved in City government,
24	and it allows them to organize, express themselves
25	and participate in the decisions that are

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 237
2	happening at the City level. And we of course
3	integrate the executive and legislative branches.
4	So the cuts to our boards will not only cut our
5	own staff, but it will magnify the impact of the
6	cuts that are being made to all the other
7	agencies, because we can no longer support them
8	when they're in need. So, it will result in an
9	unsatisfying or unresponsive City government. And
10	finally, the last light is that if we increase
11	modestly the community board budgets in the light
12	of the cuts of the other agencies, then we'll
13	mitigate the impact on the those agencies 'cause
14	we can bear more of the burden, and we can fulfill
15	on our commitment to serve citizens where they
16	live, which is really going to have the impact.
17	Thank you.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
19	much, he's always excellent. Frank, go ahead,
20	it's you're, thank you.
21	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Thank you.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
23	much.
24	FRANK GULLUSCIO: And you want me
25	to follow that PowerPoint presentation [laughs]

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 238
2	after you said it was excellent, so
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You'll be,
4	you'll be fabulous.
5	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Okay.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: He is fabulous
7	and you'll be fabulous, too.
8	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Okay. [laughs]
9	Good afternoon, Council Member. My name is Frank
10	Gulluscio, I am the District Manager of Community
11	Board Six in Queens. And I serve the communities
12	of Forest Hills and Rego Park. Every single
13	community board in Queens County will be
14	submitting, a few of us are here today, we will be
15	sitting, submitting testimony with regard to the
16	budget cuts. As you all know, the community
17	boards play a very important role in this City,
18	and any proposed cuts would be, and would have a
19	devastating effect, as Mel just said, but across
20	the board, just not for us, we're the prime
21	target, and we're seeing the watering down of
22	community boards as we speak right now. We all
23	know that the boards maintain an unprecedented
24	institutional knowledge of the community, and
25	that's unmatchableelected come and go, community

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 239
2	boards have been going on for quite a long time.
3	They've been also recognized as a major value of
4	community involvement, and local experts within
5	the larger structure of City government. I'm
6	identifying community boards because they play
7	such an important vital role in dealing with land
8	use zoning matters, the City budget, municipal
9	service, as well as many other management relating
10	to the welfare of the community. The community
11	board, which is comprised of solely volunteers,
12	our board members, not so much staff, they devote
13	their time, their talent their energy and
14	expertise, and they make many decisions that will
15	maintain, improve, and improve the quality of life
16	for the residents of their community. The Mayor's
17	been looking for volunteers, we have 'em right
18	here. We provide New Yorkers with a voice and the
19	ability to be increasingly helpful, and
20	productive, we're just not taking up space. We
21	don't want the watering down of community boards
22	as they did to school boards, because a community
23	board serve as a little City Hall in our own
24	backyard, and provides a vital point of entry to
25	participatory government. It's a chance for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 240
2	people to experience real personal contact with
3	government, and let their voices be heard on
4	issues that are important to them, a real
5	governmental partnership. 311 is there, but we're
6	more than there. At this time, I'm requesting
7	that you take into consideration and ensure that
8	our small budgets bear no cost, because that cost
9	will affect everybody and everything in the City
10	of New York. Any additional cuts would be, and
11	would result in reduction of staff, and that's
12	serious, so are we going to pay unemployment
13	insurance, or keep people on board and really cut,
14	cut, cut, it's not the answer. Thank you for your
15	time. I do want to just say one little thing, I'm
16	just going to close, Mel had mentioned, we're
17	working at the 1995 budget, not the 2010 budget
18	for the past number of years, that's very
19	important, we're one of the few, we are a City
20	agency, and we're like the stepchild of the City
21	of New York, so we appreciate what the City
22	Council has done for us in the past, but we need
23	to be recognized a little bit more. Thank you.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
25	much. Wally Rubin?

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 241
2	WALLY RUBIN: I just want to thank
3	Mel, again, for that extraordinary presentation,
4	truly encompasses everything that every one of us
5	want to say. [applause]
6	MEL WYMORE: Let's get the budget
7	restored. [laughs]
8	WALLY RUBIN: You know, I could go
9	in and talk about what everybody's going to be
10	talking about, how we have almost 20 percent of
11	the street fairs in the entire City, and we do an
12	extraordinary amount of work communicating with
13	the applicants and finding out what we need to
14	find out in order to make our votes to determine
15	whether we approve or disapprove of these street
16	fairs. Similarly with liquor licenses, you know,
17	I represent midtown from 14 th Street to Central
18	Park, we have an extraordinary number of liquor
19	licenses that come before us every month, and it
20	takes hours and hours and hours of time talking to
21	the lawyers, getting affidavits, getting
22	agreements, going back and forth and back and
23	forth, it's not going to happen at the SLA, it
24	happens because we do it. Because the volunteers
25	do it, we're the members of the board, and because

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 242
2	to some degree the staff does it. And if I lose
3	half of one of my three staff members, it's not
4	going to be able to be done. But you're going to
5	hear that everybody here today. What I want to
6	plead with you to do is ever since I've been here
7	for about two-and-a-half years, every year, every
8	cycle we go through it, and the Mayor cuts, and
9	then due to the City Council, it gets restored or
10	more or less restored. But then the out years
11	don't get restored, it's just that current year
12	that gets restored. So what happens is that then
13	the next year the Mayor cuts again, and we go
14	through the same process. And it's days of work
15	time that is lost because we confer with each
16	other, we get nervous, we do presentations, we,
17	you know, do, come down here to do testimony,
18	hours and hours and days and days of our time that
19	we could productively be using for the work we're
20	supposed to be doing, is spent trying to defend
21	ourselves from cuts that then get more or less
22	restored, or hopefully restored. If there's
23	something that could be done this year so that the
24	out years are restored as well, so that we don't
25	have to go through the same thing again every

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 243
2	year, it would be awfully helpful, it would help
3	us extraordinarily. Thank you.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you all.
5	So in other words there's the issue of the
6	baseline, and then there's the issue of the out
7	years, and obviously in between is the, are the
8	cuts. So, there's things to work on. I mean, you
9	have a lot of support in the City Council. The
10	question is how to do something that's sort of
11	like a bigger jump than what would normally be for
12	agencies. And I will certainly be supportive, but
13	we'll have to see where the budget negotiations
14	we've got the immediate problem that you're
15	facing, and then the long term.
16	MEL WYMORE: It's just important
17	not to include us with any agency. Like we're
18	very unique in that we haven't grown the way the
19	other agencies have. So it's important to
20	recognize.
21	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Are you going
22	to have Charter suggestions also? Obviously, we
23	have
24	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Yes, yes.
25	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Why did I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 244
2	think that. [laughter] So what are some, off the
3	top of your head, that you're going to be thinking
4	about?
5	MEL WYMORE: Go ahead.
6	MALE VOICE: [off mic] To have more
7	agencies
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No, wait,
9	wait, wait, this, you'll get your turn. We got to
10	do these three people.
11	MEL WYMORE: Well, from my
12	perspective, I really feel like planning and
13	having a solid role in the planning of a local
14	community, in terms of Land Use, Transportation,
15	City Services, all of that, looking ahead and
16	having the community boards really integrated into
17	that process, not only in that, you know, in that
18	moment of planning for the City DCP, but also
19	across all agencies. I think it's more
20	integrative, and if we can be a part of that
21	process across all agencies, it would really make
22	a difference in the quality of life for everyone
23	in New York.
24	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And for the
25	planning.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 245
2	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Yeah, there was
3	some scuttlebutt that the City Council was looking
4	at having a larger role with zoning and land use
5	situations. We want to maintain what we have, we
6	don't want to, again, be watered down, we want to
7	maintain that process within the community boards.
8	Again, a partnership, a real partnership.
9	WALLY RUBIN: As well as with DCA
10	and DOT, I mean, these are agencies that in my
11	district are very important 'cause all the news,
12	everybody wants to have a newsstand in my
13	district. And the sidewalk cafés in my district,
14	you know, there needs to be stronger Charter
15	mandate rules of our relationship vis-à-vis DCA,
16	so that our recommendations are not just something
17	that gets sent to the circular file, but are
18	really understood and have substance to them.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay.
20	MEL WYMORE: One other thing. The
21	revenue source, the revenue stream, I mean, that,
22	the community boards are kind of at the behest of
23	this process, really takes what should be an
24	independent kind of protected source of revenue,
25	or stability for the boards, into like these ups

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 246
2	and downs of fighting for budget all the time,
3	like Wally just said. So, if we could establish
4	and independent source of funding for community
5	boards, and allow for that to sustain us, it would
6	be very helpful, too.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Everybody
8	wants to be like the Independent Budget Office.
9	MEL WYMORE: Yeah, well it's, but
10	the Boards are uniquely situated for that.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: No, I agree, I
12	think it's something to consider. Okay. Thank
13	you very much.
14	MEL WYMORE: Thank you.
15	FRANK GULLUSCIO: Thank you.
16	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Alright, next
17	is The Bronx. [applause] Kenneth Kearns and
18	Father Gorman. Is there anybody else from The
19	Bronx? Whoever wants to come up from The Bronx.
20	But if you didn't fill out a slip, you need to
21	fill out a slip. You can come up, but just later
22	on you need to fill out a slip. Anybody from The
23	Bronx is welcome, but[pause, background noise]
24	Go right ahead.
25	KENNETH KEARNS: Okay. Good

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 247
2	afternoon, Chairperson Brewer and Members of the
3	Governmental Operations Committee. My name is
4	Kenneth Kearns, and I'm the District Manager of
5	Bronx Community Board Ten. I'm joined today by my
6	colleague district managers from the various
7	community boards in The Bronx, who represent
8	nearly 1.5 million residents of the borough. The
9	Bronx boards would like to thank the Council
10	Members for their support over the last two years.
11	It was through your restoration efforts that the
12	boards were able to continue our important work in
13	the community. On the City Council website, the
14	Government Operations Committee mandate is to
15	review governmental structures and organizations
16	with an eye towards increasing both efficiency and
17	accountability, particularly in the delivery of
18	City services and the use of technology. Let's
19	talk about the delivery services. The community
20	board's a vital liaison between the City's central
21	government and the neighborhoods. The community
22	boards are the frontline workers in the local
23	offices. Distributed throughout the five boroughs
24	of our City, fulfilling their charter mandated
25	ombudsman functions. The boards personalizeand

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 248
2	I stress personalized case management services
3	are the first responders for the delivery of
4	municipal services to the community. The
5	information and referral services alone require
6	and immense outlay of resources on the part of the
7	board members, who are all volunteers, and then
8	district managers and their staffs. This is the
9	heart of the community boards' business.
10	Community boards often negotiate and succeed in
11	bringing needed services to the neighborhoods,
12	such as new parks, farmers markets with fresh
13	food, into underserved areas, enhance business and
14	employment opportunities for youth, and senior
15	programs. The boards actively participate in the
16	establishment of business improvement districts,
17	local development corporations that supplement and
18	invigorate the economic life of the community.
19	The boards, through the District Service cabinetry
20	structure, coordinate the activities of the
21	agencies supporting a neighborhood ranging from
22	police to housing, social service matters, to
23	infrastructure maintenance, education and park
24	issues to health and welfare of the residents of
25	the board service areas. Additionally, the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 249
2	community boards perform a vital role in advising
3	the City's central government on land use matters
4	and the expenditure of public funding on capital
5	and expense projects, applying local knowledge to
6	agency leaders. The community board coordinates
7	the numerous street permits, they keep both the
8	community and tourism activities in the City
9	vibrant. We review permits for sidewalk cafés,
10	liquors licenses and street fairs. Through these
11	functions, the boards enhance the quality of life
12	for all New Yorkers and make it easy for tourists
13	to spend their dollars in our City. Regarding
14	matters of efficiency, the community boards are
15	made up of 50 volunteers who participate in the
16	board activities through their membership on
17	working committees that assess the needs of the
18	boards' service areas and work to see that those
19	needs are met. Given the many hours of commitment
20	on behalf of these fine people, community boards
21	literally represent the best bang for the buck in
22	City government. As you know, the boards have
23	been operating on limited budgets since 1986, and
24	in the ensuring 24 years have not seen any
25	increases in their operating budget, even with the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 250
2	escalating cost of doing business. The uniform
3	cost of running a community board today is
4	\$207,488; the budget for fiscal year 2011 is
5	\$160,437. We are asking for \$2.8 million for 59
6	community boards just to maintain the current
7	services. To effectively operate 59 community
8	programs with 2,950 volunteers, again volunteers,
9	and a minimum of staff of 160, for only \$208
10	million is incredible. Again, we reiterate that
11	we are a bargain. 59 programs covering nearly
12	nine million people with the type of budget makes
13	community boards the most efficient agency in the
14	City of New York. On technology, much has been
15	said about our colleagues at the 311 system. No
16	doubt exists as to their technical prowess and
17	customer service levels provided by the 311 staff.
18	However, they are more of a reporting and referral
19	agency, not a human service entity. The boards
20	have their finger on the pulse of the community's
21	needs, providing 311 with information on
22	conditions on the ground in real time, augmenting
23	their responses. The Mayoral cuts have had little
24	effect on large agencies, but will decimate a City
25	agency like the community board. Our purpose

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 251
2	today is to request of the members of the
3	Governmental Operations Committee restore the
4	proposed budget cuts to the community boards of
5	Fiscal Year 2010 and 2011. Thank you for your
6	consideration.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
8	much. Go ahead, Father.
9	KENNETH KEARNS: And just to add,
10	on the Charter revision questions, some of the
11	things we'd like to see are some agencies that
12	currently do not report to community boards or
13	participate in the District Service Cabinet
14	Process, the non-coterminous agencies, such like
15	the Department of Education and others, actually
16	come to our community boards' District Service
17	Cabinet Meetings. In addition, we'd like to, of
18	course, as you earlier mentioned, to be treated
19	like the, the Independent Budget Office, as
20	suggested by our own Bronx Council Member Joel
21	Rivera. In closing, please remember that we
22	assist the Council and we assist the Mayor in
23	their daily operations. We actually inform you in
24	the central city government of the importance of
25	things on the ground level, as they are happening,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 252
2	when they are happening. And thank you.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
4	much. Father.
5	RICHARD GORMAN: Councilwoman, good
6	afternoon, thank you for having us down. I'd like
7	to maybe take a little different approach than
8	we've heard so far that perhaps some other
9	speakers will take this afternoon. Because I want
10	to talk about what this process means in terms of
11	the political impact it's going to have on the
12	fabric of our City. As you know, the Mayor
13	recently appointed a Charter Revision Commission,
14	which he controls because he picked the members.
15	Well, they will make recommendations on how we
16	shall govern ourselves and all the citizens of
17	this City will have the opportunity to vote on it.
18	That's the fair way. What I'm asking here this
19	afternoon is that the City Council not become an
20	unwitting partner of the Mayor in reorganizing
21	government and changing the way we govern
22	ourselves by using the budget as a weapon against
23	the people. Because I believe that this is what
24	is going on. I'd like to make a few points along
25	that, those lines. First and foremost, if the
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 253
----	--
2	Mayor gets his way on these cuts, he will
3	radically change the way that we govern ourselves
4	locally. Local government will change as we know
5	it. Right now, if a local citizen wants to access
6	his or her City government, basically they have
7	the community board, or the local City Council
8	members. As you know, there's an awful lot going
9	down in the localities now, especially in
10	difficult times. Where will people go if there
11	are community boards that a) can't do the job that
12	they're supposed to do, b) don't do it the way we
13	have been doing it, and we've been doing it very
14	well, or c) we're not there at all. That
15	basically means that the only human interaction
16	that people can have on the local level with their
17	municipal government is through the City Council
18	Member. That is an awesome burden, and as Mel
19	very well showed, with all of the things that
20	localities are interested in, I really think that
21	would prevent City Council Members from doing the
22	fine job that they want to do across the board.
23	Number two, in turning around and looking at local
24	government, we are your partners, as Ken said. If
25	community boards are diminished or if they go the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 254
2	way of the community school boards, and remember
3	this was the Mayor that did that, you will lose
4	your foot soldiers, you will lose your source of
5	intelligence. Because remember, the Mayor has all
6	the cards, he controls 311, he puts out the
7	operations report. How do we know that all of
8	these things are exactly as he says? Well, maybe
9	once in a while an intrepid reporter or someone
10	from the media does something. But other than
11	that, even though you have a fine staff at City
12	Hall, it's no match for the Mayor's minions. So,
13	your community board members at the local level,
14	we are the foot soldiers, we are the intelligence
15	for what's really going on out there. Do you
16	really want to give that up? Because that will, I
17	think, come back to haunt you, that will not be to
18	the detriment of allowing our City Council to be
19	the partner in government that they should be for
20	the Mayor. Number three, to sort of emphasize a
21	little bit of what Mel said, there is an issue of
22	democratic process here. But to go beyond that,
23	just think, there is no agency of government, not
24	one agency of government, where citizens can come
25	and actively participate in that meeting of the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 255
2	agency. Yes, they can come to committee hearings
3	here at City Hall, but at the community board,
4	citizen input is part and parcel of the meeting.
5	It's the only place where citizens can exercise a
6	direct form of democracy. Do we really want to
7	give that up? I don't think that's a good idea,
8	with all due respect. Along those lines, remember
9	we are now dealing with a City that is bigger and
10	more diverse than it ever was. We're dealing
11	with, god knows, how many newcomers to our shores,
12	we are dealing with a host of racial and ethnic
13	groups, we are dealing with people of many
14	different religious backgrounds. How do we allow
15	this diversity to come together in a creative, an
16	yes, a constructive way? Can that be done by an
17	overly centralized City government? I don't think
18	so. Community boards allow for the celebration of
19	diversity. In New York City, that diversity will
20	not only allow us to be great, as we are already,
21	it will allow us to be greater and it will allow
22	also us to do this in a socially constructive way
23	that doesn't cause any kind of disheartening
24	situations or any kind of disorderly situations.
25	Last but not least of all, let's just get down the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 256
2	bare facts. The Mayor can cut what he wants from
3	the community boards, that's not going to solve
4	his problems. And I don't think the Mayor is
5	really interested in solving fiscal problems by
6	cutting agencies that basically haven't had an
7	increase in nearly two decades. He's interested
8	in doing exactly what he's been doing all along.
9	And again, I don't say this with any personal
10	rancor. We just, the Mayor has his way of doing
11	things and I have my way of doing things, and you
12	have your way of doing things. Let's be
13	respectful and agree to disagree. The Mayor comes
14	from a corporate model. And that is what he has
15	been institutionalizing in City Hall. I am
16	begging you, Councilwoman, do not allow him to
17	further that process, to continue to make this all
18	powerful executive at the expense of people's
19	voice in City government, and at the expense of
20	community boards. I really do believe this budget
21	is being used in a political way, not only to turn
22	around and to maybe get us through a fiscal
23	crisis, but to change the way we govern ourselves.
24	And if that's to be done it should be done
25	properly and not by the Mayor using the budget as

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 257
2	a weapon against us.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
4	much for a wonderfully articulate [applause] both
5	of you. I can certainly speak for myself, I know
6	there's a lot of support in the community board
7	world for not just what you said, but in the City
8	Council, and we will work on it. I can't, I don't
9	know how it's all going to turn out, but I think
10	it's not just what's happening today, but it's a
11	past catching up, and the thinking about the
12	future, with some different model, just as Council
13	Member Rivera apparently said to you. So.
14	RICHARD GORMAN: Councilwoman
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We can work
16	together on this.
17	RICHARD GORMAN: Can I just one or
18	two things that, to Ken's list of things we would
19	look for?
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Sure.
21	RICHARD GORMAN: Community boards
22	form the very beginning were to have access to
23	City planning services, so that we could truly be
24	involved in zoning the development to the extent
25	that the people who envisioned local government

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 258
2	wanted us to have. I think that should be made
3	available to us. Maybe it's too expensive to have
4	one in every board, but certainly somehow I think
5	it could be arranged that we would have the kind
6	of technical resources and support staff that we
7	need to truly be involved in zoning and
8	development. Also, I think it's important not
9	only to put new provisions in the Charter, but to
10	enforce the ones that are there. And that the
11	interplay that's supposed to take place at the
12	service of the District Service Cabinet, at the
13	service, at the level of the borough, between real
14	decision makers and agencies, not public relations
15	flack and dog-and-pony show folks, those are the
16	sort of people that should be sent out as they
17	were under Mayor Dinkins, as they were under Mayor
18	Koch, to talk to the people so that they can find
19	out what's going on. With all due respect again
20	to His Honor, and I'm not saying this personally,
21	he switched around people at the deputy
22	commissioner level so that people will know what's
23	going on here or there. If he really wants to
24	know what's going on, tell him to come to a
25	community board meeting.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 259
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I think he
3	should go to your community board meeting.
4	[laughter]
5	RICHARD GORMAN: God help him,
6	right? [laughs]
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We will work
8	on that, okay, alright. Thank you all very much.
9	RICHARD GORMAN: Thank you for
10	listening, thank you.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: And so who's
12	here from Brooklyn, that's what we want to do,
13	we're going to do Brooklyn next. Diana is here,
14	Foster. Viola Waller is here. Charlene Phillips
15	is here. Rosemarie Perry is here. Those are the
16	ones I have, okay. Anybody else from Brooklyn?
17	Thank you. Those are yours. You have enough
18	chairs there, I hope, otherwiseGood afternoon.
19	PANEL: Good afternoon.
20	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you.
21	Whomever would like to start, go ahead.
22	Okay. Good afternoon, Council
23	Member Brewer, and Members of the Governmental
24	Operations Committee. My name is Viola Green
25	Walker and I'm the District Manager of Community

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 260
2	Board Sixteen in Brooklyn. In the preliminary
3	budget, the community board's budget is being
4	reduced from its current funding level of \$198,895
5	to \$160,437. I appear on behalf of Community
6	Board Sixteen to urge your support for the
7	restoration of these much needed funds to our
8	budget. As you are aware, community board members
9	are volunteers and rely heavily upon the community
10	board office staff to assist them in fulfilling
11	their Charter mandated responsibilities. In
12	Fiscal Year 2011, community boards who were to
13	have one of the smallest budgets of all City
14	agencies are being forced to cut their budgets.
15	\$38,450 might appear to be a small amount to cut;
16	however, it is a large part of the Community Board
17	Sixteen's small budget which pays for staff,
18	supplies and equipment. We recognize that we are
19	living in austere times and we must all do our
20	utmost to cut spending; however, the cost of
21	living, supplies and materials continue to
22	escalate. We have a fulltime staff of three who
23	work diligently to respond expeditiously to
24	constituent complaints. Oftentimes, these
25	complaints require more than a call to 311, where

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 261
2	the caller is often referred back to the community
3	board office for assistance. A cut of \$38,458
4	will eliminate one staff position, which will have
5	a devastating impact on not only our ability to
6	expeditiously respond to constituent complaints,
7	but the day-to-day operation of the office,
8	especially as it relates to constituency services.
9	The Board's staff is frequently requested to
10	attend meetings of community based organizations
11	such as block associations and religious
12	organizations, relating to City services. A
13	reduction of staff could mean that this vital
14	service will at least, at the very least, be
15	drastically reduced. At Community Board Sixteen,
16	a cut of \$38,458 from our budget means that we
17	will not be able to replace two aging computers
18	and printers, purchase consumable supplies such as
19	toner for our printers, paper for our photocopier,
20	paper and pens for our board an committee
21	meetings, or refill the postage meter. Needless
22	to say, a budget cut of \$38,4578 will cripple the
23	operation of the community board office and our
24	ability to provide constituent services. In the
25	Mayor's Executive Budget for Fiscal Year 2010, our

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 262
2	budget was cut by \$29,186. Thanks to you and your
3	colleagues in the City Council, the \$29,186 was
4	restored, raising the budget from \$169,709 to
5	\$198,895. We once again solicit your support in
6	our efforts to restore the \$38,458 to our budget.
7	We need an increase of \$38,458 not a decrease. We
8	thank you for this opportunity to expression and
9	look forward to your favorable consideration of
10	our request.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
12	much. Who would like to go next?
13	DIANA FOSTER: Hello, everyone, my
14	name is Diana Foster, and I'm a Member of
15	Community Board Eight in Brooklyn. I would like
16	to put this on a personal level for what the
17	community board has done and has helped me. Okay?
18	And Michelle George is behind, and she told me not
19	to cry. Okay. About two-and-a-half years ago,
20	the drug dealers had taken over my mother's
21	building, and she had been living there since I
22	was two months old. And I will admit to being 50-
23	plus. Okay? And my brother was manhandled by the
24	detectives. I didn't have a problem with the
25	detectives, I had a problem with the drug dealers,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 263
2	'cause they, if they had not taken over the
3	building, the drugyou know, the police wouldn't
4	have been running in and out. So I started coming
5	to the meetings. The meetings gave, gave me a
6	chance to meet my elected officials, my community
7	leaders, the block association presidents, a
8	chance to network with the movers and the shakers
9	in my community. And this is my community. Okay.
10	Thank god we got rid of the drug dealers, Police
11	Department did their job. Okay. Last year, 2009,
12	in January, I was being, I was waking up with bits
13	on me. I went to the doctor, and he gave me some
14	cream and everything, and some anti-itching
15	medication. And it continued. So I finally went
16	to the emergency room and they told me it was bed
17	bugs. And I was embarrassed. I was totally
18	embarrassed. I had slept on metal chairs for
19	about three or four days. The community board,
20	Michelle George and Hakeem Jeffries' office
21	notified me that you were having a hearing at City
22	Hall. And I came to the hearing. But before
23	then, my past, I was embarrassed, 'cause like
24	bedbugs, I'm nasty, you know, whatever. And I
25	spoke to my pastor, Washington Temple Church of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 264
2	God and Christ, and he send an exterminator in.
3	Which helped. But the whole building needed to be
4	exterminated. So I came to your hearing and an
5	exterminator, I think his name was Soto, he came
6	to my house and he exterminated my apartment
7	again. And I was not staying there. With help
8	from Michelle George, Kareem Camalla [phonetic]
9	and Tish James, they contacted the agent, and he
10	exterminated the whole building. So by myself, I
11	would've never gotten that done, so I thank her
12	for that. Wow, there's so much, I live in a
13	building, Crown Heights, regentrification is going
14	on. And the rent is high. It's a nice
15	neighborhood, it was always nice and it's getting
16	nicer. There was a vacant lot next to my
17	building. And people were dumping garbage in this
18	vacant lot. Centipedes, I'm on the first floor,
19	water bugs, mice, you name it, I had it. Called
20	311 couple of times, no satisfaction. Michelle
21	George, Michelle George, Michelle George. Tish
22	James, Kareem Camalla. Sanitation came in and
23	cleaned out that lot. There must've been like
24	four to five loads of garbage they took out of
25	that lot. This is what Community Board Eight has

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 265
2	done for me. Wow. We are a community of
3	immigrants. In the last census count in 2000, I
4	understand that my community did not do well, we
5	either was undercounted by 40 to 50 percent.
6	Community Board Eight, Neighborhood Advisory Board
7	Eight and Yvette Clark, we are actively working to
8	get the census count out. Okay. If it was not
9	for Community Board Eight, I would not know about
10	these things. I sit on a lot of committees. I
11	sit on the CRT, Community and Residency Response
12	Team. Michelle George, Michelle George is how I
13	found out about it. As we speak, Mayor Bloomberg
14	is actively seeking to close down the Belleview
15	Intake Shelter, and to dump anywhere to 400 to 600
16	more men in the Bedford Avenue Armory. We say no.
17	We say no. We have men there that are not
18	receiving the supportive services that they need,
19	mental health, substance abuse, GED, you name it,
20	they're not getting it. And somebody may say,
21	"Well, Diana, you're saying 'Not in my backyard,'"
22	but you know what? I'm a former shelter resident.
23	You know, and with the supportive services that I
24	did not receive from the shelter, that I received
25	from the church, you see me sitting here today

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 266
2	with the movers and the shakers. I'm not a public
3	speaker, but there was no way that I was going to
4	allow this meeting to go on and I not come here
5	and talk about how Community Board Eight has
6	helped me. There's no way. There's so much more
7	I can say. I can just say that, hm, the community
8	is reallyOh, I got it, thank you.
9	Gentrification, housing, I understand that every
10	community board does a needs assessment. And for
11	the needs assessment for Community Board Eight it
12	was affordable, low income, middle income housing,
13	which obviously we're not doing too well at,
14	because we have all these co-ops that opened, that
15	they built that are sitting vacant 'cause no one's
16	buying them. So Community Eight, in conjunction
17	with the elected officials, are looking to see if
18	they work something out to home, to house the
19	homeless. It appears that Atlantic Yards is going
20	to go up and I don't see anywhere where there's
21	low income housing. People like my family have
22	stayed in that community and made it a decent
23	community with the crack epidemic, the heroin
24	epidemic. As the father said, Brooklyn is a very
25	diverse communityNew York is, I'm sorry. But

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 267
2	Brooklyn is a very diverse community. Community
3	Eight speak, the board, they speak for the people
4	who do not have representation. The people who do
5	not know how to navigate the system. And I thank
6	you for your time. [applause]
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
8	much. Thank you very much, and I'm very delighted
9	that NYCT was here to be able to have all of you
10	shown on television, but particularly you. Thank
11	you very much.
12	CHARLENE PHILLIPS: Good afternoon.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Good
14	afternoon.
15	CHARLENE PHILLIPS: Thank you for
16	the opportunity. My name is Charlene Phillips,
17	and I'm District Manager for Community Board
18	Three. I got ready to come, speaking of budget
19	cuts, my computer crashed as I was getting ready
20	to do everything, so I've got to work that out.
21	But I want to say is somewhat personal, like my
22	sister here next to me. And that is that since
23	I've been working for the Community Board, I
24	realize that the Community Board really embodies
25	democracy. It allows the people to have a voice.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 268
2	It allows people to be able to say, "Yes, no, or
3	let's think about it and let's talk about it,"
4	when it comes to their needs in the place that
5	they live. The people of all communities, their
6	tax dollars and their presence is what makes our
7	City. And so we can never ignore the people and
8	who they are and what they need. From the top
9	level, it's never going to happen. There's no one
10	in the Mayor's Office that's going to get out
11	there and walk the streets of Bedford-Stuyvesant,
12	Crown Heights, for any other community in
13	Brooklyn, they're not going to do that. You won't
14	have a way of actually knowing what the community
15	constituents need. But we do. With the 50
16	volunteers, and most wards don't even have 50
17	volunteers. They don't come, the, for some reason
18	someone gets off the Board or whatever, so they
19	work with even less. But they do get out there,
20	they get on the ground, they get on the
21	committees, and they work very diligently to make
22	sure that the community's quality of life is what
23	it should be. And I think that the cuts are going
24	to prevent that from happening. When we, this
25	last snowstorm, when the snow cleared away, I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 269
2	don't know about the rest of you, but the streets
3	were filled with potholes. Filled with potholes,
4	bust a couple tires out, you know. And the
5	Mayor's Office is not going to know that. And the
6	trucks are not going to be able to ride around
7	every City street and catch that. So it's the
8	people of the community boards and the volunteers
9	that are able to say, "This is going on and this
10	is where we need the assistance." There's no one
11	out there from the borough of Manhattan who can
12	tell me that it's easy to cross the street at
13	Bedford and Atlantic. That someone who is older
14	or disabled can get from one side of the street to
15	the other before that light changes. And so those
16	are the things that community boards are able to
17	do. We work very diligently with City planning to
18	plan what comes into our community. We don't
19	believe that it should be left up to the
20	developers to do that. We think that the
21	community should have a say in what's coming in
22	and what's being sustained in the community. We
23	are rapidly becoming a community of sheltering
24	systems, of sheltering systems, and these
25	communities have always been residential. And so

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 270
2	that is something that if there is no kind of
3	checks and balances going on, the whole entire
4	quality of life for all of the people in all of
5	the community, is challenged and compromised. And
6	so, while I'm sorry I didn't have all of my papers
7	here to give to you, I just want to say that on a
8	real basic level, community boards are very, very
9	necessary, and they assist the Council, the City
10	Council with knowing what's going on, we have
11	great rapport with our Council persons. We in
12	Community Board have three, we have Tish James, Al
13	Vann and Darlene Mealy. And we're always meeting
14	with them and talking with them about the needs,
15	when the people come to us. We, the District
16	Service Cabinet meetings are invaluable because
17	that's where we iron out and work out problems
18	that go on for a long time. Whereas, when we meet
19	together in our District Service Cabinet meeting,
20	you may not know who to give a complaint to, but
21	when we put it out there at the cabinet meeting,
22	everybody works collaboratively to help me solve
23	the problems of the community. And information
24	dissemination is something that you just can't do
25	without. You really can't. So, I thank you for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 271
2	hearing me.
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
4	much. And who would like to testify next? I
5	think there were some others whom we called. Just
6	switch. [pause, background noise] Thank you, go
7	right ahead, thank you.
8	ROSEMARIE PERRY: Thank you.
9	Chairman, ranking <embers, members="" of="" td="" the<=""></embers,>
10	Committee, thank you for the opportunity to speak
11	to you today, as you consider the City's Fiscal
12	Year 2011 budget. My name is Rosemarie Perry, and
13	I am the Chairperson for the Public Safety
14	Committee for Community Board Nine in Brooklyn,
15	New York. I come to you today not only as a
16	Community Board Chair for Public Safety, but also
17	as someone who's lived in this community for over
18	50 years. And a voice of a lot of the community
19	and people who spend time coming to our meetings.
20	I bring two budget priorities from the capital
21	budget for 2011 preliminary budget register. The
22	first one is the critical need in Community
23	District Nine for supplying our firehouses with
24	backup electricity generators. We need the
25	capability to ensure uninterrupted service during

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 272
2	a power outage. Currently, we don't have that and
3	in the times that we're in, well just any time,
4	but currently, I mean, the change in our weather,
5	storms, the increased population growth within our
6	community, we live in a community district that is
7	composed of homes that are over 100 years old,
8	many of them landmarked, a large number of
9	multifamily dwellings, lot of mixed use buildings
10	and commercial spaces, a lot of congestion in many
11	of the main thoroughfares. And I think it's kind
12	of a recipe for disaster not addressing this as a
13	priority, while waiting for the disaster to happen
14	and then act on it. This particular item has been
15	on as a line item for the budget for quite some
16	time, and I think that we definitely need to make
17	this a priority and get the backup generation.
18	The second item is acquisition of the property
19	within Community District Nine to provide off
20	street parking to the 71 st Precinct. We've
21	identified a property on Empire Boulevard, which
22	is adjacent to the 71 st Precinct, and this again
23	has been a line item for quite some time. And we
24	think it is a priority, we know it's a priority,
25	because currently the cars are lined up threefold,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 273
2	twofold, within the community, around the Police
3	Department. It is hazardous to children 'cause
4	you can't see them when you're driving and they're
5	walking between the cars to navigate the streets,
6	or walking in the street to navigate getting to
7	school. Seniors are having a difficult time
8	traveling on the sidewalks. And it's a matter of
9	an easy solution, an inexpensive solution, and the
10	property's available. And we'd like to, again, be
11	proactive in solving a problem before it's a
12	tragedy.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Okay, thank
14	you very much, we will take this into
15	consideration and certainly bring it to attention,
16	although I'm sure you already have of your local
17	elected officials.
18	ROSEMARIE PERRY: Yes.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
20	much.
21	ROSEMARIE PERRY: Thank you.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Alright,
23	Queens is Mary Ann Carey, who else is here from
24	Queens, let me see. Lawrence McClean and Gary
25	Giordano. Are you? And then I'll do Manhattan

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 274
2	next. Don't worry, Manhattan. [pause, background
3	noise] Thank you. Good afternoon, sorry to keep
4	you waiting so long. Go ahead, whoever would like
5	to start.
6	MARY ANN CAREY: Okay, I'll start,
7	hi, good afternoon, I'm Mary Ann Carey, I'm the
8	District Manager of Community Board Nine in
9	Queens. Thank you very much for having me here.
10	You don't know what I went through to get here. I
11	was over at, I was over testifying at City Hall
12	and had to, I was told by Council Member Fidler
13	that, "No, no, you're in the wrong place, I think
14	it's across the street," so now here I am.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm sorry.
16	MARY ANN CAREY: Well, thank you
17	very much. Well, all fourteen boards, we
18	testified at every hearing concerning proposed
19	cuts to our budget. We met with Council Member
20	Leroy Comrie at his office, and met with Speaker
21	Christine Quinn during a near blizzard City Hall,
22	when 13 of the 14 district managers were present.
23	So I guess we were having a, today we had a
24	monsoon, we had a blizzard last time. Okay, we
25	want to thank the Queens delegation and the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 275
2	Speaker for the support and encouragement that
3	they have given us. Despite your support, the
4	Mayor has not relented, and we face annihilation
5	without your commitment to restore our budget.
6	While our offices are small, usually two or three
7	employees, we serve up to 250,000 constituents.
8	We provide them with services in their hometown,
9	down the block, across the street, or around the
10	corner. We have worked with many of you and
11	together we have fought this battle year after
12	year. We would prefer, all of us, to be working
13	on our community projects and issues of concern to
14	the City Council, the community and the community
15	boards, instead of being preoccupied and forced to
16	spend precious hours testifying. Not that I mind
17	visiting with you and seeing all of you in person,
18	but it is a little embarrassing for us to come
19	here year after year, hat in hand, to beg to be
20	funded. We are a City agency. Since, almost
21	since we were established in 1941945?in 1975,
22	the brainchild of Robert F., Robert Wagner, Sr.
23	and Jr., we have been under the target and they've
24	been aiming at us to cut our budget. Starting in
25	1992 to the present, we have been under the gun.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 276
2	We have testified at every hearing regarding the
3	dedication, hard work, work time and man hours,
4	and hours of expertise, that our members have, and
5	that they give to the Board and to the City
6	without compensation. Our members are lawyers,
7	architects, engineers, accountants, educators,
8	even doctors, who participate in committee
9	meetings long into the night, after a long day's
10	work. Where can the City ever hope to receive
11	this expertise pro bono? We are unique and the
12	concept works. We need security and safety in the
13	City Charter, to ensure the continuation of this
14	experiment in community participation in the
15	future. Also, we have heard rumors that our, with
16	the new City Charter, that the ULURP process may
17	be under attack. We certainly need to continue
18	the ULURP process, with the input from the
19	community and the community board. It's very
20	important, we have worked on many issues over the
21	past years I've been onI've been the District
22	Manager, almost time to be retired, 25 years. And
23	I've seen many projects come and go and we have
24	worked the community board, they gave so much time
25	and effort, it's unbelievable. Of immediate

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 277
2	concern in what we are requesting right now is a
3	restoration of our meager budget of \$198,895, and
4	a freeze on budget cuts. I want to thank you for
5	your attention and for your continued support.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
7	much. Who would like to go next? Go.
8	GARY GIORDANO: I'm Gary Giordano,
9	I'm the District Manager at Community Board Five
10	in Queens. Thank you for the opportunity to come
11	here today and thank you to the Council for the
12	restoration to our budgets this year, it's very
13	important. To the communities. I don't know if
14	there's a better bang for the buck as was said in
15	the City of New York than community boards have
16	been. And I think the reason for that is it was a
17	wonderful idea to empower people in the community
18	to have a strong say in their City government,
19	especially what happens in their own communities.
20	And by having those 50 volunteers, some of the
21	most dedicated people within our communities, by
22	empowering them, I think that has played a
23	tremendous role in the resurgence of the City of
24	New York. We very often know the problems
25	soonest, and have more a sense of how to deal with

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 278
2	them, before the major bureaucracy could possibly
3	have that. The cut to our budget, although it may
4	seem like it's an insignificant amount, in our
5	situations, could mean half our staff is lost. Or
6	anywhere between 20 percent and half our staff is
7	lost. So the impact to the community boards who
8	have, you know, under a \$200,000 budget, is major.
9	And I think that it's a very unwise move on the
10	part of the City to cut community board budgets at
11	all, never mind to that extent, I think the harm
12	that's going to be done to the communities is must
13	greater than the \$30,000 something savings per
14	board that's targeted at this stage. Thank you.
15	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
16	much. Mr. McClean.
17	LAWRENCE MCCLEAN: Okay, alright, I
18	would like to thank you, Chairperson Brewer, as
19	well as the members of our, your Committee, for
20	hearing our comments. My name is Lawrence
21	McClean, I am District Manager for Community Board
22	Thirteen, Queens. Having served over 17 years,
23	including Board Nine in Manhattan as well. Board
24	Thirteen Q is well aware of the dire financial
25	straits that the City finds itself in at this

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 279
2	time. You will hear or have already heard from
3	other district managers a litany on the impact of
4	the Bloomberg Administration cuts will have on our
5	respective agencies. In light of that, Board
6	Thirteen would like to present an overarching view
7	of what we feel, we feel is being unfairly asked
8	of the boards. To determine our budget reduction,
9	OMB first eliminated the increase the Council
10	allocated for us on July 1 st , then factored in the
11	reduction that equates to about 16 percent a cut,
12	from one fiscal year to next. No other City
13	agency has been required to make such a large cut.
14	Most community boards with an average of three
15	staffers would be forced to either lay off an
16	employee or reduce one to part time. This would
17	mean going from an average of 6,195 personnel
18	hours per week to 5,135. This is a 16.9 percent
19	reduction. No other City agency is being asked to
20	reduce their staff by one-sixth. The Mayor has
21	said that we must all do more with less, yet
22	community boards who have not had, seen actual
23	increase in our operating budget in over 15 years,
24	while our costs have gone up, are already doing
25	that. Now, I'd like to just point, make a point

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 280
2	here. You had DCAS in here two agencies ago, and
3	in talking about reducing their costs, what they
4	said is they want to eliminate the City Record and
5	pass along the online services to the community
6	boards to provide to the community. Now, that
7	means that we're going to have to do the printing,
8	we're going to have to do the costs; so in saving
9	their budget, we're going to be hit with the
10	increase, and this is not anything that's
11	factored, and that's an example.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Good point.
13	LAWRENCE MCCLEAN: To continue,
14	when you look at the City's budget, minus debt
15	service and benefits, what remains leaves
16	approximately \$25,000 per person per annum for
17	services. The projected community board budget
18	leaves Board Thirteen, for example, with less than
19	80 per person per annum to monitor these services.
20	That's a ratio of about 30,000 to one. By the
21	way, talking to Councilman Comrie, apparently the
22	Council at, your Council staffing, you have about
23	a \$1.60 per person per annum. Alright? Borough
24	President Helen Marshall has said that 311 has its
25	uses, but it cannot replace community boards. We

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 281
2	have seen in the past year a ten percent increase
3	of residents contacting our office after
4	interacting with 311. This due either to
5	frustration or referral to us, making 311 the
6	source of over one-fifth of our direct constituent
7	contacts. Community boards, their staff and
8	members at the local level, serve a distinct
9	purpose that is beyond duplication. In my 18
10	years, I have watched these unpaid volunteers
11	oversee the expansion of Columbia University,
12	rezone Laurelton, Jamaica, Cambria Heights, St.
13	Almond's and the Ratner Plans in Brooklyn, and
14	created a historic district in Hamilton Heights.
15	It was done in the manner the community wanted,
16	not necessarily the City planners. This is the
17	very crux of the democratic process. It is the
18	oneI'm sorry, it is the district offices that
19	can act or provide a true perspective of the
20	community that no level of MapQuest or computer
21	generated data can ever duplicate. When there is
22	concern raised about hazardous materials
23	transported on the Long Island Railroad, from
24	Middle Village to Rego Park in Queens Village,
25	when a homeowner in Bellerose finds that the City

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 282
2	says his block and lot is in Astoria, when the
3	maps say that Edgecombe Avenue for the purposes of
4	a street event, and this is in Manhattan, from
5	145 th is ten blocks and there's only one
6	intersection, when Brookfield Boulevard South of
7	147 th Avenue does not show on City maps, when the
8	starting point at Church Avenue on MapQuest is in
9	question, when there is a ten block long water
10	main break in Cambria Heights, as there was in our
11	Board on the 13 th of January, calling for
12	coordination between the agencies and OEM, and
13	finding some place like the Alpha Phi Alpha senior
14	center to get this residence out of the code, 311
15	does not deal with these issues, but the staff of
16	the community boards do. As part of the City's
17	fabric of agencies, we are willing to do our part
18	in tough fiscal times, but these cuts clearly
19	negate the boards' ability to provide an adequate
20	level of service to our constituents. The term
21	"bureaucratic malice" comes to mind. I have said
22	it before, community boards are like any family
23	right now on a tight budget, give us seven cans of
24	soup and we will find a way to provide meals each
25	day. But there has to be soup in the can. Board

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 283
2	Thirteen Queens asks that this Committee recommend
3	to the full Council the cuts to the community
4	boards be restored to a level that enables us to
5	effectively attend to our Charter mandated duties.
6	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
7	much. Wonderful testimony from each of you, and
8	we look forward to working together.
9	LAWRENCE MCCLEAN: Okay, thank you.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
11	much.
12	GARY GIORDANO: Thank you.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Bob Gormley,
14	District Manager in Manhattan, Susan Stetzer, Noah
15	Pfefferblit, Richard Eggers and Pamela North. Now
16	how you're going to find chairs, I don't know, but
17	you'll figure it out. Yeah, pull up chairs from
18	the audience and just [pause, background noise]
19	Who would like to start? Okay, go right ahead.
20	MALE VOICE: Take it from the top.
21	BOB GORMLEY: Good afternoon,
22	Chairperson Brewer. My name is Bob Gormley, I'm
23	the District Manager of Community Board Two in
24	Manhattan. Permit me to begin my testimony by
25	reading some numbers to you, and I apologize for

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 284
2	my hoarseness, I've got some
3	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: That's okay,
4	no problem.
5	BOB GORMLEY: In calendar year
6	2008, Community Board Two reviewed and passed
7	resolutions regarding 127 on premise liquor or
8	beer and wine applications. In 2009, that number
9	increased to 147, an increase of 14 percent. In
10	2009, we reviewed and passed resolutions on 115
11	sidewalk café applications. This number was an
12	eight percent increase over the 106 that were
13	reviewed in 2008, a 21 percent increase over the
14	91 reviewed in 2007, and a 30 percent increase
15	over the 80 that were reviewed in 2006. In
16	addition, in 2009, our Street Activities and Film
17	Permit Committee held public hearings and passed
18	resolutions on 88 street fair applications, while
19	our Landmarks Committee, which holds two public
20	hearings every month, reviewed and passed
21	resolutions on 85 landmarks applications. In
22	total, Community Board Two held 152 public
23	hearings or public meetings, and passed 519
24	resolutions last year. We are a very busy
25	community board, and our workload is substantial.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 285
2	We also have been dealing with several large
3	issues within our district, including the issues
4	pertaining to St. Vincent's Hospital, our
5	overcrowded classrooms and the search for
6	additional space, the development of Pier 40, the
7	renovation of Washington Square Park, the proposed
8	sanitation garage on Spring Street, as well as
9	issues relating to the expansion of NYU and the
10	New School University. All of these actions and
11	issues are of deep concern to our board members
12	and CB2 constituents. The public hearings and
13	meetings at which these issues, as well as other
14	issues, are taken up by our eleven standing
15	committees and two special committees, are often
16	the best and sometimes the only way for community
17	residents and merchants to make their concerns
18	known to the City. In order to support our board
19	members in addressing these concerns, my three
20	staff people work extremely hard to make sure that
21	notices go out in a timely manner, resolutions get
22	copied and sent to the relevant parties, and the
23	unending stream of questions from the community
24	get answered. Now we are confronted with a
25	proposal that would cut approximately \$37,000 from

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 286
2	our budgets in the next fiscal year. It is very
3	misleading to say that our budgets are being cut
4	five percent like other City agencies. Our Fiscal
5	Year 2010 budget is currently \$197, approximately
6	\$197,000, after being decreased almost \$2,000 as a
7	result of a Fiscal Year 2010 PEG cut. However,
8	because our budgets were baselined, a little less
9	than \$170,000 in the adopted 2010 budget, the
10	actual proposed cut is a draconian 19 percent.
11	When considered in tandem with the fact that
12	community board operating budgets have not
13	received an increase in 20 years, while most other
14	City agencies have at least seen increases to
15	cover inflation, this proposed cut is grossly
16	unfair. There can be only one result if this
17	proposed cut is not rescinded. I will have to lay
18	off one of my three staff persons. There is not
19	an agency in the City that could function if they
20	sustained a staff cut of 33 percent. Furthermore,
21	to cut my staff is to ensure that it would be
22	impossible for us to do the work that we currently
23	do, much of which is required by the City Charter.
24	We recognize that the City faces a fiscal crisis
25	in the coming year; however, the money invested in

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 287
2	community boards is a minuscule portion of the
3	City budget and gives tremendous bang for the
4	buck. We are a good investment. We have
5	stretched our ever eroding budgets as far as we
6	are able, and we need your help. Last year, this
7	Committee, Speaker Quinn and the entire Council
8	saw the value of community boards and rescinded
9	most of the proposed cuts. We again need your
10	support now more than ever. Thank you.
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
12	much. Susan?
13	SUSAN STETZER: Thank you. My name
14	is Susan Stetzer, and I'm District Manager for
15	Community Board Three, Manhattan. Thank you for
16	this opportunity to testify. We understand the
17	City is in a very severe financial crisis
18	regarding funding for all agencies, and all our
19	communities will be impacted. Community boards
20	have essentially been cut every year for almost 20
21	years since we've had no increases to our TPS
22	since then, the costs rise every year. In
23	addition, community boards suffered unrestored
24	cuts under the last administration. Therefore, it
25	is not fair to say, as the Mayor has stated, that

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 288
2	community boards must receive the same cuts to be
3	fair to all agencies. Not only is there no fat to
4	cut, we have already cut out, cut every service
5	possible. Bottom line, the budget for FY'11 is
6	\$160,437, the salaries for Community Board Three's
7	four staff members is \$194,421. That is an
8	average of \$48,534 per staff member. We'll be
9	required to lay off one person, which is one
10	quarter of our staff, and then we'll have money
11	for telephone and nothing elseno papers,
12	cartridges, nothing. We will still need to
13	fundraise for supplies, which is difficult since
14	we cannot raise money from community members or
15	businesses that might become before the board or
16	seek board help. We use technology to the fullest
17	to reduce costs. The board no longer sends out
18	monthly mailings, everything is email, we do not
19	print unless necessary. Community boards are very
20	good value for the City, the office staff supports
21	volunteer work of 50 people for each board working
22	for their communities, in addition to the office
23	work for service delivery and coordination of
24	services. Since 2004, when I became District
25	Manager, I have seen the board partner more
1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 289
----	--
2	closely with agencies. We successfully worked
3	with the City two years ago to complete 110 block
4	community led rezoning. We are currently working
5	with the City to rezone another ten parcels at the
6	former Seward Park Urban Renewal Area, again a
7	community led plan. And Boards One, Two and Three
8	are working with the Chinatown Working Group on
9	another community led and community board
10	initiated rezoning and 197A plan. The City could
11	never accomplish outreach or implement community
12	participation without the boards. Community board
13	participation allows the residents as well as City
14	agencies and elected officials to participate and
15	collaborate on a ongoing monthly basis. That is
16	why community boards exist and funding is needed
17	to support this mandate. Just one example of an
18	importance of district service cabinet work. In
19	December I called a meeting of all the agencies
20	involved in homeless outreach. The agencies were
21	not fully aware of all the new protocols and the
22	roles for their own agencies. They never had new
23	strategies regarding involuntary hospitalization
24	explained. It is surprising that when agencies
25	work in collaboration, no agency is charged with

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 290
2	coordination and follow up, and therefore it
3	doesn't happen effectively. One of the most
4	important functions of the community board office
5	has to become the coordinating agency for local
6	initiatives or implementing City initiatives
7	locally. Boards have also become more involved in
8	partnering with agencies, they depend on us to
9	give them information on our specific communities,
10	and our communities depend on us to help them
11	navigate working with City agencies. This makes
12	us all more effective and saves money for the City
13	in the long run. Community Board Three is very
14	fortunate to be able to work in close
15	collaboration with our Council Members, as well as
16	other local elected officials. This allows us to
17	extend our resources and the productivity of our
18	offices, and gives us all added weight in being
19	able to serve our communities. We exist to serve
20	our communities in planning and coordinating and
21	assessing services. We're the structure for
22	community input and participation in government.
23	The projected budget does not give use the minimum
24	needed to serve, and we are asking that our
25	funding not be cut so we can continue to serve our

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 291
2	communities. And not in my testimony, but it's
3	like the last census, we had 164,000 people.
4	We're now the, now up to 172,000, we're a
5	trilingual community of many vulnerable residents
6	and it's a lot of work. Thank you.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
8	much. Noah?
9	NOAH PFEFFERBLIT: Okay, thank you,
10	Gale, Council Member Chair Brewer [laughter] for
11	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I've known him
12	longer than anybody else in this room, it's Gale.
13	NOAH PFEFFERBLIT: There you go.
14	There you go. And then, and Chair Brewer, for
15	[laughter] for this opportunity to testify on
16	behalf of Manhattan Community Board One. I'll say
17	both, how's that? And I don't want to repeat too
18	many of the other points that have been made
19	earlier, just to say these cuts would be
20	absolutely devastating to Community Board One,
21	where I'm the District Manager. They would
22	require us, the cut, down to \$160,000, that's been
23	proposed for Fiscal Year 2011, would require us to
24	eliminate not only one, but two of our staff
25	members. We currently have three full time staff

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 292
2	members and one part timer, and it's important to
3	emphasize that like all community boards, Board
4	One already functions with a budget that provides
5	the bare minimum of resources that we need to
6	adequately carry out our responsibilities, as
7	mandated by the City Charter. We, with a tiny
8	staff, we provide support to all of our
9	committees, we have at last count eleven
10	committees and eight taskforces that address the
11	many issues and inquiries that we receive
12	pertaining to the quality of life in Lower
13	Manhattan, and beyond working with the committees,
14	we have many other responsibilities as you know,
15	that involve researching, drafting correspondence,
16	testimonies, resolutions, scheduling meetings and
17	responding to the numerous applications that we
18	receive for land use changes and proposals, liquor
19	licenses, sidewalk cafés, newsstands, etc., etc.
20	We interact with other agencies, not only City but
21	State and federal, to help improve the programs
22	and initiatives that they do. Strong community
23	boards can be very important partners for the City
24	Council, as well, and can help the Council
25	maintain quality of life in the City. I just want

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 293
2	to give one example of an issue where we worked
3	with an agency with the Office of Emergency
4	Management, which has developed the "Notify NYC"
5	program, that was piloted in CB1, and I believe
6	one or two other neighborhoods around the City,
7	and it came directly out of our experience with
8	the fire at the Deutsche Bank building, a tragic
9	fire that took two lives of firefighters, and we
10	consulted, we were consulted by the OEM and had a
11	lot of input on that, and we believe the program
12	really benefited from all the work that we did,
13	and our ability to have our experiences reflected
14	in the way that the program evolved. And thus,
15	for a very modest investment in terms of the
16	overall City budget, we can greatly increase the
17	efficiency and effectiveness throughout the City
18	by harnessing the energy and talents of 50 very
19	dedicated and concerned board members, many of
20	whom have special expertise in areas that we
21	assess, and deploy them for the public benefit.
22	As everyone knows, we have a lot, a great amount
23	of redevelopment work underway in our district,
24	and it set to continue for at least the next five
25	years. These projects can present very severe

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 294
2	adverse impacts from air and noise pollution that
3	can cause health risks and impacts, and it's
4	critically important that Board One have the staff
5	and resources in place to monitor these impacts,
6	and intervene with agencies as needed. Also, want
7	to mention the fact that CB1, according to the
8	Department of City Planning, has the fastest
9	growing residential population in the City, which
10	is placing a very great strain on our
11	infrastructure and services. A recent study that
12	our board did, showed that the district's
13	population is projected to grow from 34,000 that
14	was recorded in the 2000 census to over 63,000,
15	which is expected when the current development
16	boom concludes in 2013, representing an
17	extraordinary 85 percent increase. And of course
18	the board helps to manage this rapid growth by
19	advocating for the needs of our growing community.
20	Just to wrap up, we are extremely grateful for the
21	support that we received in the current fiscal
22	year from the City Council. We know that the
23	Council shares our strong belief in the important
24	functions that we carry out with a budget that is
25	already so limited, and has not grown

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 295
2	commensurately with other agencies in recent
3	years, and in fact recent decades, as we've heard
4	earlier, and that as a result we should be spared
5	any additional cuts. We believe that a decision
6	to not proceed with these reductions would be in
7	keeping with the emphasis that the Council has
8	placed on effective service delivery and quality
9	of life. Just wanted to wrap up to mention with
10	respect to the City Charter Revision Commission,
11	our planning infrastructure committee is now
12	working on that, and we expect that we will have
13	specific and detailed recommendations that we'll
14	be making to the Charter Revision Commission. And
15	agree with what was said earlier about the IBO and
16	with regard to the IBO, I think the point is that
17	community boards are not Mayoral agencies, so we
18	don't report to the Mayor, we're not appointed by
19	the Mayor, and it stands to reason that the Mayor,
20	not only this Mayor but any Mayor, would not take
21	the same care in, with respect to our budget that
22	would be taken with respect to agencies that he
23	directly controls, so to speak. So, I just want
24	to, and totally agree earlier about, I think it
25	was Wally Rubin and others, who spoke about the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 296
2	issue of those baseline cuts for future years, and
3	us having to, you know, spend ridiculous amounts
4	of time fighting those every year, when I think
5	everybody knows they're unreasonable, if we can do
6	something about that, that would be extremely
7	appreciated. And just want to thank you very much
8	for the opportunity to testify this afternoon, and
9	for all your support and assistance.
10	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you,
11	Noah.
12	NOAH PFEFFERBLIT: Alright.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Next.
14	Hello, my name is Richard Eggers,
15	I'm the Chair of the Budget and Governmental
16	Affairs Committee of Community Board Six. One of
17	the advantages of coming late in the testimony is
18	that I don't have to read my whole testimony, I'm
19	just going to sort of jump around and summarize
20	what we say, 'cause we can start with reminding
21	everyone of the presentation from the Chair of
22	Board Seven, who did a brilliant job of
23	summarizing the issues as seen from most of the
24	boards in Manhattan. And I'd also like to remind
25	the Committee of the presentation from the

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 297
2	community member from Community Board Eight in
3	Brooklyn. She's the reason we do our job. She
4	reminds us of the need for the community boards,
5	and she reminds us of why we do this job, and why
6	it means so much to us. Now we always start our
7	comments here at a Committee hearing that it's a
8	pleasure to be here. It's not a pleasure this
9	year. [laughter] It is a pleasure because the
10	City Council always comes to our rescue, but here
11	we are yet again trying to defend the community
12	boards. And here we are in a year when all
13	agencies are facing severe cuts, and we are coming
14	with hat in hand to defend our own budgets. It
15	was not my idea for me to come here. It's very
16	hard to come and say, "Senior centers are being
17	closed all over the City, yet we want to protect
18	our budget." So I looked at our budget very
19	carefully, and it's undeniable that we need to
20	protect the budget. It's first a question of
21	budgetary fairness. The numbers I looked are even
22	more draconian than my colleagues. I looked at
23	the 2010 committed budget adjusted for mandatory
24	salary increases, and then the 2011 proposed
25	budget. To me that's a 22 percent decrease not an

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 298
2	18, and certainly not an eight percent decrease,
3	or a five percent decrease, as the Mayor has been
4	representing. I don't know any agency in the City
5	government that has had to face, whether it's 18
6	or it's 22 percent, no other agency is being asked
7	to do that. And this is actually in the face of
8	the fact that the community boards have not had an
9	increase in their operating budgets for over 20
10	years, and through those years the purchasing
11	power of that budget has been gradually eroding.
12	We're already strapped to the bone. Now, as the
13	gentleman from Queens pointed out, sometimes the
14	advances we have in putting information online and
15	available to everybody is a wonderful savings, but
16	it also can be a downstream cost. We've seen this
17	from the efforts and they are wonderful efforts,
18	from the Office of Management and Budget. We now
19	have access to all sorts of budget documents
20	online. But when it comes to sitting down in the
21	committee and going through those documents, we
22	don't have laptops in front of us. We have to
23	print out those documents. So, the savings has
24	occurred at OMB, they get their budget reduced.
25	The costs have increased at the community boards,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 299
2	we get our budget reduced. It doesn't seem fair.
3	Now after trimming all the administrative costs to
4	the bone, it looks like we're going to lose one of
5	our three full time staff members. We've got
6	three full time and one part time. That's to
7	serve a 50 member volunteer board, a year 2000
8	census of 136,000 residents, and I don't need to
9	echo what people have already said about the
10	importance of what that staff does. They do
11	research, they prepare documents, they schedule
12	the meetings, they respond to constituentsmost
13	importantly, they respond to constituents. And I
14	mean, the OMB itself describes it as service
15	coordinators, ombudspersons, complaint monitors,
16	information sources, community organizers. I
17	mean, these people are working very hard for their
18	very modest salaries. Now, what about that issue
19	about all agencies have to face cuts? The boards
20	are the eyes and ears of the community. We hold
21	public hearings, every monthly meeting of the full
22	board is open to the public, our committee
23	meetings are open to the public, our district
24	offices address service complaints on a daily
25	basis. When services in the City are being cut,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 300
2	community boards become even more important. And
3	I wish I had had the foresight to make the
4	representation that this is the year we should
5	actually increase the budget. Now I know that's
6	going to be difficult, but it's a concept that I
7	think we need to keep in our minds, because this
8	is the time when the community boards can really
9	help, and where we can leverage the work of the
10	community boards to assist all other government
11	agencies. And we ask for your support and thank
12	you for your time.
13	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
14	much. Next.
15	PAMELA PELANQUE-NORTH: Okay, last
16	but not least, I am Dr. Pam Pelanque-North, and I
17	am the Chair of Community Board Twelve in
18	Manhattan. And I think a lot has been said around
19	the value that the community boards actually
20	provide to the City of New York. I've actually
21	myself been on the board about twelve years, and
22	have served pretty much in an officer's capacity
23	on the board for about ten of those twelve years.
24	And it is in that role that I've had the
25	opportunity to see, also being a member of a, I

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 301
2	teach at a university, but I'm also, I have worked
3	in private sector. I have seen how the most
4	creative employees and volunteers, or appointees,
5	can take a meager amount of money and stretch it
6	out, some of the most vast parkland in Northern
7	Manhattan, across 208,160 residents, so with very
8	little funds, Community Board Twelve tries to
9	support and address the needs on the ground of,
10	once again, 208,000 residents. We also have the
11	largest employer in the City of, on the island of
12	Manhattan, in our area, which is New York
13	Presbyterian, at one time Columbia Presbyterian.
14	So we have a great deal of activity in our
15	community day-to-day. What I'd like to talk about
16	briefly is, first of all, is to say that I'm very
17	grateful that you're holding the hearings, and
18	very grateful to the colleagues and people who are
19	involved with running the boards and are
20	appointing to the boards and all the work that
21	they do. But also, very strongly support others
22	in saying that if anything I came here today to
23	not challenge the idea of cutting, but to add
24	funds, because quite frankly it is my experience
25	that the volunteers are sort of contributing to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 302
2	the till in their own way, to make the
3	organization work. It could not function on what
4	it is awarded by the City of New York alone. Some
5	of the examples I can give you of that is
6	Community Board Twelve, actually we're not the
7	first community, emergency response team in the
8	City, but we're the first community board. I
9	actually wrote the first grant in 2002, to OEM,
10	which is now OEM. That team has had to be, you
11	know, furnished with supplies, it's like I wrote
12	over time probably almost \$100,000 in grants that
13	come in, you know, and we have a 501(c)(3) that's
14	a conduit for us to buy, to get uniforms, to make
15	people equipped, because we have a George
16	Washington Bridge in our area, we have from $155^{ t th}$
17	to 220 th Street, river to river, a great deal of
18	600, we have a lot of parkland. Some very
19	interesting terrain, to try to deal with in the
20	event of an emergency. We had a collapsed wall,
21	which we did respond to an emergency. So, and
22	it's also educating and recruiting. The other
23	thing is 66 percent of Community Board Twelve has
24	Spanish language, first language is Spanish
25	speakers. And so therefore we have to pay out of

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 303
2	the budget of Community Board Twelve a tremendous
3	amount of money for translation of most of our
4	public meetings, or they just won't be effective.
5	And it's about \$100 an hour for translation. We
6	do get help from outside, but more often than not,
7	when we have hearings, we have to pay for that out
8	of our own budget. The other thing is Community
9	Board Twelve, about four years ago, through
10	grants, embarked on a long term planning study to
11	assess rezoning in the area because we have such a
12	dense population. We actually wrote grants three
13	times in a row, and were granted that money, not
14	only from the borough president's office, but from
15	other sources, to pay for the expertise of
16	consultants to come in and help us with that.
17	That could not have been supported by the budget
18	that we had, you know, that was awarded to us by
19	the City of New York. We have three staff
20	members, at one time we had five. Once again, the
21	staff members translate day-to-day for individuals
22	walking into that office, everything from where to
23	get healthcare, education, how to find loved ones,
24	how to deal with the penal system, how to find
25	attorneys, there's just ait takes a tremendous

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 304
2	amount of time. I can't think of a community
3	based organization that can probably connect
4	individuals to municipal services like the
5	community board. So, I really think that, you
6	know, we have tremendous CBOs in our area, like
7	Alianza Dominicana, the Northern Manhattan
8	Improvement Association. And in my statement I
9	submitted I gave, you know, quoted in many ways
10	how they could actually be better supported
11	through the City budget. But I just want to talk
12	about the community board being sort of a
13	ancillary form or agency to not only CBOs, NGOs,
14	but also to municipal services. As I move into
15	finalizing, I just want to once again talk about
16	the necessity of the community boards, not only
17	being given budgets that will pay staff, and
18	supplies, but also will allow them to rent spaces
19	at time in the community. We're very limited, and
20	we use as much public space as possible, but
21	unfortunately a lot of the public space is not
22	accessible. It's not wheelchair accessible.
23	Those institutions that are, you know, pretty much
24	want a small amount of money, so that we can use
25	the space for a period of time. And it would be

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 305
2	wonderful to be able to make sure all of our
3	meetings are accessible for all that need that
4	particular dimension. And finally, I just want to
5	say that the community boards, the word on the
6	street is that they are highly threatened in terms
7	of their existence, if not to be cut, that they
8	will be eliminated. I just want to talk about how
9	damaging that can be to the community, when you're
10	trying to recruit residents to actually volunteer
11	their time over a period of time, to support the
12	greater community. So if there's anything that
13	could be done from the Council to be able to get
14	the facts out is actually what is going on with
15	the community boards in terms of funding and the
16	possibility of elimination, we'd be ever so
17	grateful. So thank you very much.
18	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
19	much. I have, as Penny Ryan, who's the District
20	Manager at Board Seven knows, I was on the
21	community board for quite some time. I'm a huge
22	fan and I think are most of, if not all my
23	colleagues, are many of whom have served on their
24	community board. And so the question is to take
25	this amazingly articulate testimony from each and

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 306
2	every person, and to make sure that it is
3	translated to what you need. So I'll pledge
4	myself to work on that. Certainly NYCT will help.
5	And we will work together. Alright.
6	PAMELA PELANQUE-NORTH: Thank you.
7	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: We have one
8	more speaker, not from a community board, but you
9	guys, you representatives of the New York that we
10	love, are, were extraordinary.
11	PANEL: Thank you.
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
13	much. Citizens Union, Andrea Senteno. Andrea,
14	just so you know, we've been here since 10:00
15	o'clock, just FYso if you can summarize, boy
16	we'd love it.
17	ANDREA SENTENO: [off mic] I will
18	try that.
19	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I'm sorry, but
20	we have been here since 10:00.
21	ANDREA SENTENO: That's fine.
22	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
23	much, go right ahead, thank you.
24	ANDREA SENTENO: So, good
25	afternoon, thank you for having me, I'll cut right

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 307
2	into the chase and try to skip some of the
3	beginning stuff.
4	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you.
5	ANDREA SENTENO: You know, we've
6	been a long time advocate for elections, for
7	accurate transparent elections, here in New York
8	and across the State. Sorry. And with such a
9	monumental change coming upon us this year, we do
10	believe that proper funding is an integral part of
11	that transition. And while it's difficult for
12	Citizens Union to evaluate the essential, the
13	needs of the Board from their day-to-day
14	activities, and how much that will cost, we do
15	believe that the cuts that they're going to be
16	experiencing this year are going to affect the way
17	that they're able to successfully implement the
18	machines and also carry out a successful public
19	education campaign and training for poll workers.
20	The Board's going to experience a cut of nearly
21	\$20 million, and as mentioned before, the
22	critically important HAVA funds intended to be
23	used for public education and poll worker training
24	should be reapportioned, or re-appropriated,
25	sorry, for the next fiscal year. The Board has,

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 308
2	in their own meetings, said that the cuts that
3	they're receiving are going to translate into a
4	cut to a third of their staff. And whether that's
5	true or not, the cuts that they do receive are
6	going to affect them greatly. One of the areas
7	that we're mainly concerned with is poll worker
8	training and poll worker recruitment and pay.
9	This is an issue that's been near and dear to
10	Citizens Union and Citizens Union Foundation for a
11	very long time. Citizens Union Foundation
12	recruited poll workers from 2001 to 2008, and over
13	those seven years recruited over 15,000 poll
14	workers for the City of New York. We realize that
15	training poll workers is going to be an essential
16	element to the successful transition to new
17	machines. And that the \$25 pay that many of them,
18	that they receive for the three hour training will
19	likely be insufficient, especially to create
20	incentive for people to attend the training, which
21	we do believe should be mandatory across the board
22	for all poll workers, old and new. But also if
23	they're going to be expected to take on greater
24	responsibility, attend a longer training. This
25	morning we heard that training was going to be

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 309
2	considered extended to six hours, which is an
3	incredibly long day to spend for \$25. They're
4	going to be at the frontline of teaching votes how
5	to use this new system, how to vote on paper
6	ballots, how to insert those ballots into optical
7	scan machines. And because their role is so
8	critical, we would advocate for increasing the
9	training pay. And whether it's \$100 or less or
10	more, we really don't have a position on, but we
11	do think that \$25 is insufficient. In addition to
12	that, we just want to reiterate the fact that we
13	would very much be supportive of an extended
14	training session to provide all poll workers hands
15	on training, which we think will be essential,
16	especially on the new machines, as well as the
17	BMDs which we, from feedback from some of our
18	members, learned that there was a lot of
19	hesitation on some of the poll workers to
20	encourage people to use the ballot marking
21	devices, because they were insecure with their
22	training that they received. And so that
23	translates into the BMDs and the optical scan
24	machines that'll be used this year. In addition
25	to that, the public education effort is going to

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 310
2	be a large one. And the Board of Elections is
3	going to need a significant amount of funding in
4	order to carry out public awareness, its public
5	awareness campaign, which includes mailings,
6	public demonstrations, advertising, website
7	development and public outreach. And we heard
8	them talk a little bit earlier today about the
9	\$6.7 million contract they have with Burson-
10	Marsteller with the plans they have to do a
11	mailing. And again, we can't speak to the
12	specifics of what it is that they need, but we do
13	know that the funding for that needs to be made
14	available. In addition, we would also encourage
15	the Board and the City to use their resources
16	creatively and when possible to cooperate as much
17	as they possibly can, especially recognizing that
18	these are tough fiscal times. And when those
19	collaborations can result in cost savings to
20	benefit for everyone. In addition we would
21	encourage the Board to work strongly with good
22	government groups, voting rights groups, community
23	organizations, community boards, elected
24	officials, to really get the word out, because we
25	have, we know our constituencies well, and we can

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 311
2	also be a resource. And just to wrap up, lastly,
3	Citizens Union continues to advocate for increased
4	reporting by the Board. This includes reporting
5	statistics beyond those included in the Board's
6	annual report, which highlight voter registration
7	totals, but also, but to also provide the public
8	with information on the number of affidavit
9	ballots cast, the number of those deemed invalid,
10	the traffic received by the Board website, the
11	number of calls received by the voter hotline,
12	comprehensive poll worker statistics and other
13	information that would help the public understand
14	how the Board operates. Citizens Union, along
15	with other good government, our other good
16	government colleagues, called on the Board to
17	report requested data to the Mayor's preliminary
18	and final management report, and to include more
19	comprehensive reporting in its annual report. We
20	believe that an increase in reporting will assist
21	with future budget requests and help generate
22	possible areas where the City can provide the
23	Board with additional resources through
24	established City agencies. Thank you for the
25	opportunity to testify and I hope I was quick.

1	COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS 312
2	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: You were
3	fabulous, can you just introduce yourself again,
4	'cause I
5	ANDREA SENTENO: [laughs] Oh, I'm
6	sorry, I'm Andrea Senteno from Citizens Union, I'm
7	the Program Associate there.
8	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: Thank you very
9	much.
10	ANDREA SENTENO: Thank you very
11	much
12	CHAIRPERSON BREWER: I appreciate
13	your being here and this last speaker concludes
14	Governmental Operations. I know it was a long
15	hearing, I thank staff who was here the whole
16	time, and audience, and we have a lot of work
17	ahead of us, but we have great testimony today to
18	make it all possible. Thank you very much.
19	[gavel]
20	[background noise]
21	

CERTIFICATE

I, JOHN DAVID TONG certify that the foregoing transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter.

Signature _____

Date April 16, 2010